

Outstanding Debt

As of FY 2021



City of Round Rock, Texas

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
248 Addie Roy Road
Suite B-103
Austin, Texas 78746
512.275.7300
512.275.7305 Fax
www.spubfin.com



SPECIALIZED PUBLIC FINANCE INC.
FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Tab
General Obligation Debt Service Requirements.....	A
Summary of General Obligation Debt	
Aggregate Debt Service Schedule	
Graph of Aggregate Debt Service	
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014	
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	
Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017	
Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019	
Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019	
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	
Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020A	
Limited Tax Notes, Series 2020	
Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021A	
Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021B	
Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021C	
Limited Tax Notes, Series 2021	
Utility Debt Service Requirements	B
Summary of Utility Debt	
Aggregate Debt Service Schedule	
Graph of Aggregate Debt Service	
Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014	
Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	
Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	
BCRUA Debt Service Requirements.....	C
Summary of BCRUA Debt	
Aggregate Debt Service	
Graph of Aggregate Debt Service	
City of Round Rock Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds (BCRUA Distribution Project), Series 2016	
City of Round Rock Contract Revenue Bonds, (BCRUA Distribution Project), Series 2017	
Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Debt Service Requirements.....	D
Summary of Transportation System Debt	
Aggregate Debt Service	
Graph of Aggregate Debt Service	
Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	
Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	
Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable, Series 2019	
Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable, Series 2021	



Hotel Occupancy Tax Debt Service Requirements	E
Summary of Hotel Occupancy Debt	
Aggregate Debt Service Schedule	
Graph of Aggregate Debt Service	
Venue Tax & Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2012	
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	
Miscellaneous	F
Texas Municipal Reports	
Rating Letters	

TAB A

**GENERAL OBLIGATION
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**



City of Round Rock, Texas
General Obligation Outstanding Debt as of FY 2021

	\$8,615,000 GO Ref Bds Series 2013		\$66,885,000 GO Bonds Series 2014		\$10,465,000 GO Ref Bds Series 2014A		\$27,270,000 Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Series 2014		\$32,465,000 GO Ref Bds Series 2015	
FYE 9/30	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon
2021	925	1.375%	2,130	5.000%	270	3.000%	880	4.000%	1,755	5.000%
2022	455	1.375%	2,240	5.000%			915	4.000%	3,180	5.000%
2023	465	1.625%	2,350	5.000%			950	4.000%	3,445	5.000%
2024	475	1.625%	2,470	5.000%			1,000	5.000%	2,035	5.000%
2025			2,590	3.125%			1,040	3.000%	2,160	5.000%
2026			2,675	3.250%			1,070	4.000%	2,105	5.000%
2027			2,760	5.000%			1,115	4.000%	2,215	5.000%
2028			2,900	5.000%			1,160	3.000%	1,375	4.000%
2029			3,040	5.000%			1,190	3.000%	1,425	4.000%
2030			3,195	5.000%			1,230	3.125%	1,485	4.000%
2031			3,355	5.000%			1,265	4.000%	1,545	4.000%
2032			3,520	5.000%			1,315	4.000%	1,610	4.000%
2033			3,700	5.000%			1,370	4.000%		
2034			3,885	4.000%			1,425	3.625%		
2035			370/3,670	4.25%/4.375%			1,475	3.625%		
2036			385/3,830	4.25%/4.375%			1,530	3.625%		
2037			400/4,000	4.25%/4.375%			1,585	3.625%		
2038			420/4,170	4.25%/4.375%			1,645	3.625%		
2039			435/4,355	4.25%/4.375%			1,700	3.625%		
2040										
2041										
2042										
2043										
2044										
2045										
2046										
Total	\$2,320		\$62,845		\$270		\$23,860		\$24,335	

Issue Details					
Next Call	August 15, 2022 @ par	August 15, 2023 @ par	Non Callable	August 15, 2023 @ par	August 15, 2024 @ par
Delivery Date	May 21, 2013	March 6, 2014	May 20, 2014	December 18, 2014	January 15, 2015
Interest Due	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15
Principal Due	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15
Insurance	none	none	none	none	none
Paying Agent	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York
Use of Funds	Refunding	New Money	Refunding	New Money	Refunding

Noncallable
Callabe

City of Round Rock, Texas
General Obligation Outstanding Debt as of FY 2021

	\$6,995,000 GO Ref Bds Series 2016		\$28,585,000 GO Bds Series 2017		\$6,915,000 Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Series 2018		\$12,210,000 GO Ref Bds Series 2019		\$27,250,000 Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Series 2019	
FYE 9/30	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon
2021	415	3.000%	790	3.000%	265	5.000%	1,375	3.000%	705	2.000%
2022	705	3.000%	815	4.000%	280	5.000%	1,420	5.000%	720	2.000%
2023	755	3.000%	850	5.000%	290	5.000%	1,485	3.000%	735	3.000%
2024	435	3.000%	890	5.000%	305	5.000%	1,530	5.000%	760	3.000%
2025	445	3.000%	935	5.000%	325	5.000%	1,605	5.000%	780	3.000%
2026	430	3.000%	980	5.000%	340	5.000%	1,690	5.000%	805	5.000%
2027	440	4.000%	1,030	5.000%	355	3.000%	1,775	5.000%	845	5.000%
2028	255	4.000%	1,080	5.000%	365	3.000%			885	5.000%
2029	265	4.000%	1,135	5.000%	375	3.000%			930	5.000%
2030	275	4.000%	1,195	4.000%	390	3.125%			980	5.000%
2031	285	4.000%	1,240	4.000%	400	3.125%			1,025	5.000%
2032	300	4.000%	1,290	5.000%	415	3.500%			1,080	5.000%
2033			1,355	3.250%	430	3.500%			1,130	4.000%
2034			1,400	5.000%	445	3.500%			1,175	4.000%
2035			1,470	4.000%	460	3.500%			1,225	4.000%
2036			1,530	5.000%	475	3.500%			1,275	4.000%
2037			1,600	3.500%	490	3.500%			1,325	4.000%
2038			1,660	4.000%	510	3.500%			1,375	4.000%
2039			1,730	4.000%					1,430	4.000%
2040			1,795	4.000%					1,490	4.000%
2041			1,870	4.000%					1,550	4.000%
2042			1,945	4.000%					1,610	4.000%
2043									1,675	4.000%
2044									1,740	4.000%
2045										
2046										
Total	\$5,005		\$28,585		\$6,915		\$10,880		\$27,250	

Issue Details					
Next Call	August 15, 2025 @ par	August 15, 2026 @ par	August 15, 2026 @ par	Non Callable	August 15, 2028 @ par
Delivery Date	June 14, 2016	May 23, 2017	December 4, 2018	May 21, 2019	May 21, 2019
Interest Due	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15
Principal Due	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15
Insurance	none	none	none	none	none
Paying Agent	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York
Use of Funds	Refunding	New Money	New Money	Refunding	New Money

Noncallable
Callable

City of Round Rock, Texas
General Obligation Outstanding Debt as of FY 2021

	\$6,980,000 GO Ref Bds Series 2020		\$30,000,000 Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Series 2020A		\$4,500,000 Ltd Tax Notes Series 2020		\$27,460,000 Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Series 2021A		\$13,745,000 Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Series 2021B	
FYE 9/30	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon
2021	2,005	1.210%	940	1.810%	870	1.150%				
2022	1,270	1.210%	1,110	1.810%	890	1.150%				
2023	1,285	1.210%	1,135	1.810%	900	1.150%	735	4.000%	515	4.000%
2024	1,305	1.210%	1,980	1.810%	915	1.150%	765	4.000%	535	4.000%
2025	370	1.210%	2,025	1.810%	925	1.150%	795	4.000%	560	4.000%
2026	370	1.210%	3,045	1.810%			830	4.000%	580	5.000%
2027	375	1.210%	3,115	1.810%			860	4.000%	610	5.000%
2028			3,185	1.810%			895	5.000%	640	5.000%
2029			3,255	1.810%			940	5.000%	675	5.000%
2030			3,330	1.810%			990	5.000%	705	5.000%
2031			3,400	1.810%			1,040	5.000%	740	4.000%
2032			3,480	1.810%			1,090	3.000%	470	3.000%
2033							1,120	3.000%	485	2.000%
2034							1,155	3.000%	495	2.000%
2035							1,190	3.000%	505	2.000%
2036							1,225	3.000%	515	2.000%
2037							1,265	2.000%	525	2.000%
2038							1,290	2.000%	535	2.000%
2039							1,315	2.000%	545	2.000%
2040							1,340	2.000%	555	2.000%
2041							1,365	2.000%	565	2.000%
2042							1,395	2.000%	580	2.000%
2043							1,420	2.000%	585	2.000%
2044							1,450	2.000%	595	2.000%
2045							1,480	2.000%	610	2.000%
2046							1,510	2.000%	620	2.000%
Total	\$6,980		\$30,000		\$4,500		\$27,460		\$13,745	

Issue Details					
Next Call	Non Callable	August 15, 2025 @ par	Non Callable	August 15, 2030 @ par	August 15, 2030 @ par
Delivery Date	May 21, 2020	May 21, 2020	May 21, 2020	May 18, 2021	May 18, 2021
Interest Due	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15
Principal Due	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15
Insurance	none	none	none	none	none
Paying Agent	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York	BOKF, N.A.	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York
Use of Funds	Refunding	New Money	New Money	New Money	New Money

Noncallable
Callable

City of Round Rock, Texas
General Obligation Outstanding Debt as of FY 2021

	\$13,810,000 Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Series 2021C		\$2,770,000 Ltd Tax Notes Series 2021	
FYE 9/30	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon
2021				
2022			495	4.000%
2023	565	2.000%	535	4.000%
2024	575	2.000%	555	4.000%
2025	590	2.000%	580	4.000%
2026	600	2.000%	605	2.000%
2027	610	4.000%		
2028	635	4.000%		
2029	660	4.000%		
2030	690	4.000%		
2031	715	4.000%		
2032	450	3.000%		
2033	465	3.000%		
2034	480	3.000%		
2035	495	3.000%		
2036	510	3.000%		
2037	525	3.000%		
2038	540	2.000%		
2039	550	2.000%		
2040	560	2.000%		
2041	570	2.000%		
2042	585	2.000%		
2043	595	2.000%		
2044	605	2.000%		
2045	615	2.000%		
2046	625	2.000%		
Total	\$13,810		\$2,770	

Issue Details		
<i>Next Call</i>	August 15, 2030 @ par	Non Callable
<i>Delivery Date</i>	May 18, 2021	May 18, 2021
<i>Interest Due</i>	February 15 August 15	February 15 August 15
<i>Principal Due</i>	August 15	August 15
<i>Insurance</i>	none	none
<i>Paying Agent</i>	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York
<i>Use of Funds</i>	New Money	New Money

Noncallable
Callable

City of Round Rock, Texas

Aggregate General Obligation Debt Service

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	4,571,244.63	4,571,244.63	-
08/15/2021	13,325,000.00	4,432,469.63	17,757,469.63	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	22,328,714.26
02/15/2022	-	5,487,113.01	5,487,113.01	-
08/15/2022	14,495,000.00	5,077,270.51	19,572,270.51	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	25,059,383.52
02/15/2023	-	4,811,020.88	4,811,020.88	-
08/15/2023	16,995,000.00	4,811,020.88	21,806,020.88	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	26,617,041.76
02/15/2024	-	4,505,671.76	4,505,671.76	-
08/15/2024	16,530,000.00	4,505,671.76	21,035,671.76	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	25,541,343.52
02/15/2025	-	4,204,211.88	4,204,211.88	-
08/15/2025	15,725,000.00	4,204,211.88	19,929,211.88	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	24,133,423.76
02/15/2026	-	3,933,659.63	3,933,659.63	-
08/15/2026	16,125,000.00	3,933,659.63	20,058,659.63	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	23,992,319.26
02/15/2027	-	3,641,395.13	3,641,395.13	-
08/15/2027	16,105,000.00	3,641,395.13	19,746,395.13	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	23,387,790.26
02/15/2028	-	3,314,235.63	3,314,235.63	-
08/15/2028	13,375,000.00	3,314,235.63	16,689,235.63	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	20,003,471.26
02/15/2029	-	3,057,236.38	3,057,236.38	-
08/15/2029	13,890,000.00	3,057,236.38	16,947,236.38	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	20,004,472.76
02/15/2030	-	2,789,303.63	2,789,303.63	-
08/15/2030	14,465,000.00	2,789,303.63	17,254,303.63	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	20,043,607.26
02/15/2031	-	2,514,204.63	2,514,204.63	-
08/15/2031	15,010,000.00	2,514,204.63	17,524,204.63	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	20,038,409.26
02/15/2032	-	2,225,884.63	2,225,884.63	-
08/15/2032	15,020,000.00	2,225,884.63	17,245,884.63	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	19,471,769.26
02/15/2033	-	1,945,228.13	1,945,228.13	-
08/15/2033	10,055,000.00	1,945,228.13	12,000,228.13	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	13,945,456.26
02/15/2034	-	1,744,559.38	1,744,559.38	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 11:19 AM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

Aggregate General Obligation Debt Service

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 2 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2034	10,460,000.00	1,744,559.38	12,204,559.38	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	13,949,118.76
02/15/2035	-	1,545,268.76	1,545,268.76	-
08/15/2035	10,860,000.00	1,545,268.76	12,405,268.76	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	13,950,537.52
02/15/2036	-	1,338,115.63	1,338,115.63	-
08/15/2036	11,275,000.00	1,338,115.63	12,613,115.63	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	13,951,231.26
02/15/2037	-	1,115,184.38	1,115,184.38	-
08/15/2037	11,715,000.00	1,115,184.38	12,830,184.38	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	13,945,368.76
02/15/2038	-	901,606.26	901,606.26	-
08/15/2038	12,145,000.00	901,606.26	13,046,606.26	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	13,948,212.52
02/15/2039	-	678,371.88	678,371.88	-
08/15/2039	12,060,000.00	678,371.88	12,738,371.88	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	13,416,743.76
02/15/2040	-	455,750.00	455,750.00	-
08/15/2040	5,740,000.00	455,750.00	6,195,750.00	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	6,651,500.00
02/15/2041	-	365,500.00	365,500.00	-
08/15/2041	5,920,000.00	365,500.00	6,285,500.00	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	6,651,000.00
02/15/2042	-	272,100.00	272,100.00	-
08/15/2042	6,115,000.00	272,100.00	6,387,100.00	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	6,659,200.00
02/15/2043	-	175,400.00	175,400.00	-
08/15/2043	4,275,000.00	175,400.00	4,450,400.00	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	4,625,800.00
02/15/2044	-	115,900.00	115,900.00	-
08/15/2044	4,390,000.00	115,900.00	4,505,900.00	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	4,621,800.00
02/15/2045	-	54,600.00	54,600.00	-
08/15/2045	2,705,000.00	54,600.00	2,759,600.00	-
09/30/2045	-	-	-	2,814,200.00
02/15/2046	-	27,550.00	27,550.00	-
08/15/2046	2,755,000.00	27,550.00	2,782,550.00	-
09/30/2046	-	-	-	2,810,100.00
Total	\$291,530,000.00	\$111,032,014.98	\$402,562,014.98	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 11:19 AM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

Aggregate General Obligation Debt Service

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 3 of 3

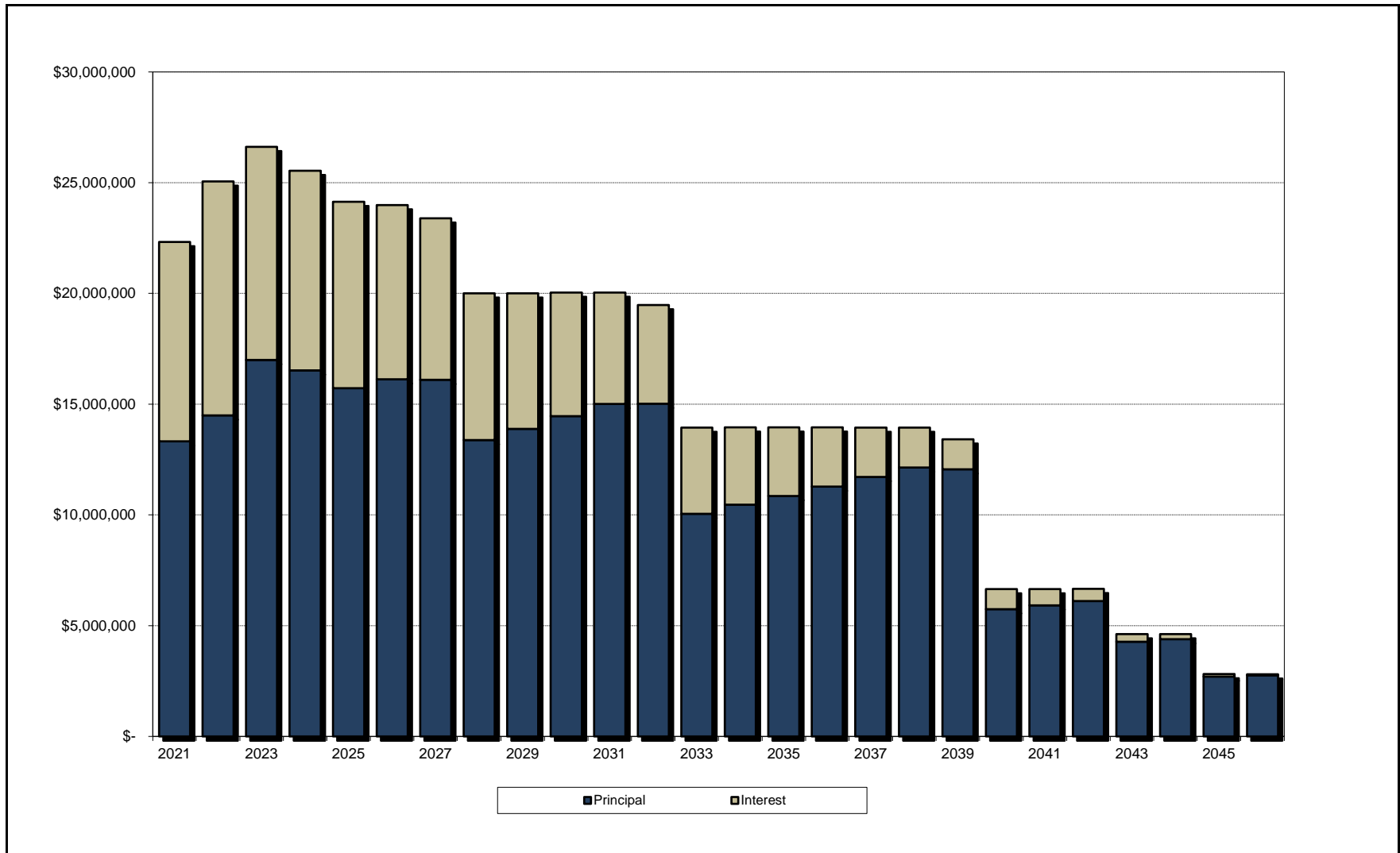
Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	12.150 Years
Average Coupon	3.5692313%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

13 GO Ref (4/16) FINAL	2,320,000.00
14 GO issues (2/12) FINAL -GO Bonds	62,845,000.00
14 GO issues (2/12) FINAL -GO Refunding Bonds	270,000.00
14 \$27.27mm c/o (12/2) FINAL	23,860,000.00
15 go ref (12/18/14) FINAL -Tax Portion	22,680,000.00
15 go ref (12/18/14) FINAL -Golf Portion	1,655,000.00
2016 GO Ref (5/17) FINAL	5,005,000.00
2017 \$30.9mm pcf GO Bonds (4/26) FINAL	28,585,000.00
2018 \$7mm C/Os (11/8) FINAL	6,915,000.00
2019 C/Os and GO Ref (4/24) FINAL -Comb Tax & Rev C/Os	27,250,000.00
2019 C/Os and GO Ref (4/24) FINAL -GO Refunding Bonds	10,880,000.00
2020 placement deals (4/23) FINAL -GO Refunding	6,980,000.00
2020 placement deals (4/23) FINAL -Limited Tax Note	4,500,000.00
2020 placement deals (4/23) FINAL -Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O	30,000,000.00
2021 deals (4/22) FINAL -2021A Comb Tax & Rev C/Os	27,460,000.00
2021 deals (4/22) FINAL -2021B Comb Tax & Rev C/Os	13,745,000.00
2021 deals (4/22) FINAL -2021C Comb Tax & Rev C/Os	13,810,000.00
2021 deals (4/22) FINAL -2021 Limited Tax Notes	2,770,000.00
TOTAL	291,530,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas
Aggregate General Obligation Debt
As of Fiscal Year 2021



City of Round Rock, Texas

\$8,615,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	17,125.00	17,125.00	-
08/15/2021	925,000.00	17,125.00	942,125.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	959,250.00
02/15/2022	-	10,765.63	10,765.63	-
08/15/2022	455,000.00	10,765.63	465,765.63	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	476,531.26
02/15/2023	-	7,637.50	7,637.50	-
08/15/2023	465,000.00	7,637.50	472,637.50	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	480,275.00
02/15/2024	-	3,859.38	3,859.38	-
08/15/2024	475,000.00	3,859.38	478,859.38	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	482,718.76
Total	\$2,320,000.00	\$78,775.02	\$2,398,775.02	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	2.979 Years
Average Coupon	1.4203229%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

13 GO Ref (4/16) FINAL	2,320,000.00
TOTAL	2,320,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$66,885,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	1,433,896.88	1,433,896.88	-
08/15/2021	2,130,000.00	1,433,896.88	3,563,896.88	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	4,997,793.76
02/15/2022	-	1,380,646.88	1,380,646.88	-
08/15/2022	2,240,000.00	1,380,646.88	3,620,646.88	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	5,001,293.76
02/15/2023	-	1,324,646.88	1,324,646.88	-
08/15/2023	2,350,000.00	1,324,646.88	3,674,646.88	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	4,999,293.76
02/15/2024	-	1,265,896.88	1,265,896.88	-
08/15/2024	2,470,000.00	1,265,896.88	3,735,896.88	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	5,001,793.76
02/15/2025	-	1,204,146.88	1,204,146.88	-
08/15/2025	2,590,000.00	1,204,146.88	3,794,146.88	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	4,998,293.76
02/15/2026	-	1,163,678.13	1,163,678.13	-
08/15/2026	2,675,000.00	1,163,678.13	3,838,678.13	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	5,002,356.26
02/15/2027	-	1,120,209.38	1,120,209.38	-
08/15/2027	2,760,000.00	1,120,209.38	3,880,209.38	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	5,000,418.76
02/15/2028	-	1,051,209.38	1,051,209.38	-
08/15/2028	2,900,000.00	1,051,209.38	3,951,209.38	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	5,002,418.76
02/15/2029	-	978,709.38	978,709.38	-
08/15/2029	3,040,000.00	978,709.38	4,018,709.38	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	4,997,418.76
02/15/2030	-	902,709.38	902,709.38	-
08/15/2030	3,195,000.00	902,709.38	4,097,709.38	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	5,000,418.76
02/15/2031	-	822,834.38	822,834.38	-
08/15/2031	3,355,000.00	822,834.38	4,177,834.38	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	5,000,668.76
02/15/2032	-	738,959.38	738,959.38	-
08/15/2032	3,520,000.00	738,959.38	4,258,959.38	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	4,997,918.76
02/15/2033	-	650,959.38	650,959.38	-
08/15/2033	3,700,000.00	650,959.38	4,350,959.38	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	5,001,918.76
02/15/2034	-	558,459.38	558,459.38	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 11:35 AM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$66,885,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2034	3,885,000.00	558,459.38	4,443,459.38	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	5,001,918.76
02/15/2035	-	480,759.38	480,759.38	-
08/15/2035	4,040,000.00	480,759.38	4,520,759.38	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	5,001,518.76
02/15/2036	-	392,615.63	392,615.63	-
08/15/2036	4,215,000.00	392,615.63	4,607,615.63	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	5,000,231.26
02/15/2037	-	300,653.13	300,653.13	-
08/15/2037	4,400,000.00	300,653.13	4,700,653.13	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	5,001,306.26
02/15/2038	-	204,653.13	204,653.13	-
08/15/2038	4,590,000.00	204,653.13	4,794,653.13	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	4,999,306.26
02/15/2039	-	104,509.38	104,509.38	-
08/15/2039	4,790,000.00	104,509.38	4,894,509.38	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	4,999,018.76
Total	\$62,845,000.00	\$32,160,306.44	\$95,005,306.44	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	12.578 Years
Average Coupon	4.5152308%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

14 GO issues (2/12) FINAL -GO Bonds	62,845,000.00
TOTAL	62,845,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$10,465,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	4,050.00	4,050.00	-
08/15/2021	270,000.00	4,050.00	274,050.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	278,100.00
Total	\$270,000.00	\$8,100.00	\$278,100.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	1.616 Years
Average Coupon	4.7548721%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

14 GO issues (2/12) FINAL -GO Refunding Bonds	270,000.00
TOTAL	270,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$27,270,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation

Series 2014

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
02/15/2021	-	442,318.75	442,318.75	-
08/15/2021	880,000.00	442,318.75	1,322,318.75	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	1,764,637.50
02/15/2022	-	424,718.75	424,718.75	-
08/15/2022	915,000.00	424,718.75	1,339,718.75	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,764,437.50
02/15/2023	-	406,418.75	406,418.75	-
08/15/2023	950,000.00	406,418.75	1,356,418.75	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,762,837.50
02/15/2024	-	387,418.75	387,418.75	-
08/15/2024	1,000,000.00	387,418.75	1,387,418.75	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,774,837.50
02/15/2025	-	362,418.75	362,418.75	-
08/15/2025	1,040,000.00	362,418.75	1,402,418.75	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	1,764,837.50
02/15/2026	-	346,818.75	346,818.75	-
08/15/2026	1,070,000.00	346,818.75	1,416,818.75	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	1,763,637.50
02/15/2027	-	325,418.75	325,418.75	-
08/15/2027	1,115,000.00	325,418.75	1,440,418.75	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	1,765,837.50
02/15/2028	-	303,118.75	303,118.75	-
08/15/2028	1,160,000.00	303,118.75	1,463,118.75	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	1,766,237.50
02/15/2029	-	285,718.75	285,718.75	-
08/15/2029	1,190,000.00	285,718.75	1,475,718.75	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	1,761,437.50
02/15/2030	-	267,868.75	267,868.75	-
08/15/2030	1,230,000.00	267,868.75	1,497,868.75	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	1,765,737.50
02/15/2031	-	248,650.00	248,650.00	-
08/15/2031	1,265,000.00	248,650.00	1,513,650.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	1,762,300.00
02/15/2032	-	223,350.00	223,350.00	-
08/15/2032	1,315,000.00	223,350.00	1,538,350.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	1,761,700.00
02/15/2033	-	197,050.00	197,050.00	-
08/15/2033	1,370,000.00	197,050.00	1,567,050.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	1,764,100.00
02/15/2034	-	169,650.00	169,650.00	-
08/15/2034	1,425,000.00	169,650.00	1,594,650.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 11:41 AM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$27,270,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2014

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2034	-	-	-	1,764,300.00
02/15/2035	-	143,821.88	143,821.88	-
08/15/2035	1,475,000.00	143,821.88	1,618,821.88	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	1,762,643.76
02/15/2036	-	117,087.50	117,087.50	-
08/15/2036	1,530,000.00	117,087.50	1,647,087.50	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	1,764,175.00
02/15/2037	-	89,356.25	89,356.25	-
08/15/2037	1,585,000.00	89,356.25	1,674,356.25	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	1,763,712.50
02/15/2038	-	60,628.13	60,628.13	-
08/15/2038	1,645,000.00	60,628.13	1,705,628.13	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	1,766,256.26
02/15/2039	-	30,812.50	30,812.50	-
08/15/2039	1,700,000.00	30,812.50	1,730,812.50	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	1,761,625.00
Total	\$23,860,000.00	\$9,665,287.52	\$33,525,287.52	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	12.276 Years
Average Coupon	3.6684326%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

14 \$27.27mm c/o (12/2) FINAL	23,860,000.00
TOTAL	23,860,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$32,465,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	571,175.00	571,175.00	-
08/15/2021	1,755,000.00	571,175.00	2,326,175.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	2,897,350.00
02/15/2022	-	527,300.00	527,300.00	-
08/15/2022	3,180,000.00	527,300.00	3,707,300.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	4,234,600.00
02/15/2023	-	447,800.00	447,800.00	-
08/15/2023	3,445,000.00	447,800.00	3,892,800.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	4,340,600.00
02/15/2024	-	361,675.00	361,675.00	-
08/15/2024	2,035,000.00	361,675.00	2,396,675.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	2,758,350.00
02/15/2025	-	310,800.00	310,800.00	-
08/15/2025	2,160,000.00	310,800.00	2,470,800.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	2,781,600.00
02/15/2026	-	256,800.00	256,800.00	-
08/15/2026	2,105,000.00	256,800.00	2,361,800.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	2,618,600.00
02/15/2027	-	204,175.00	204,175.00	-
08/15/2027	2,215,000.00	204,175.00	2,419,175.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	2,623,350.00
02/15/2028	-	148,800.00	148,800.00	-
08/15/2028	1,375,000.00	148,800.00	1,523,800.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	1,672,600.00
02/15/2029	-	121,300.00	121,300.00	-
08/15/2029	1,425,000.00	121,300.00	1,546,300.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	1,667,600.00
02/15/2030	-	92,800.00	92,800.00	-
08/15/2030	1,485,000.00	92,800.00	1,577,800.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	1,670,600.00
02/15/2031	-	63,100.00	63,100.00	-
08/15/2031	1,545,000.00	63,100.00	1,608,100.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	1,671,200.00
02/15/2032	-	32,200.00	32,200.00	-
08/15/2032	1,610,000.00	32,200.00	1,642,200.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	1,674,400.00
Total	\$24,335,000.00	\$6,275,850.00	\$30,610,850.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	6.920 Years
Average Coupon	4.536558%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

15 go ref (12/18/14) FINAL -Tax Portion	22,680,000.00
15 go ref (12/18/14) FINAL -Golf Portion	1,655,000.00
TOTAL	24,335,000.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 11:48 AM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$6,995,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	84,175.00	84,175.00	-
08/15/2021	415,000.00	84,175.00	499,175.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	583,350.00
02/15/2022	-	77,950.00	77,950.00	-
08/15/2022	705,000.00	77,950.00	782,950.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	860,900.00
02/15/2023	-	67,375.00	67,375.00	-
08/15/2023	755,000.00	67,375.00	822,375.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	889,750.00
02/15/2024	-	56,050.00	56,050.00	-
08/15/2024	435,000.00	56,050.00	491,050.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	547,100.00
02/15/2025	-	49,525.00	49,525.00	-
08/15/2025	445,000.00	49,525.00	494,525.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	544,050.00
02/15/2026	-	42,850.00	42,850.00	-
08/15/2026	430,000.00	42,850.00	472,850.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	515,700.00
02/15/2027	-	36,400.00	36,400.00	-
08/15/2027	440,000.00	36,400.00	476,400.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	512,800.00
02/15/2028	-	27,600.00	27,600.00	-
08/15/2028	255,000.00	27,600.00	282,600.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	310,200.00
02/15/2029	-	22,500.00	22,500.00	-
08/15/2029	265,000.00	22,500.00	287,500.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	310,000.00
02/15/2030	-	17,200.00	17,200.00	-
08/15/2030	275,000.00	17,200.00	292,200.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	309,400.00
02/15/2031	-	11,700.00	11,700.00	-
08/15/2031	285,000.00	11,700.00	296,700.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	308,400.00
02/15/2032	-	6,000.00	6,000.00	-
08/15/2032	300,000.00	6,000.00	306,000.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	312,000.00
Total	\$5,005,000.00	\$998,650.00	\$6,003,650.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	6.579 Years
Average Coupon	3.4996981%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2016 GO Ref (5/17) FINAL	5,005,000.00
TOTAL	5,005,000.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 11:58 AM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$28,585,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	614,268.75	614,268.75	-
08/15/2021	790,000.00	614,268.75	1,404,268.75	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	2,018,537.50
02/15/2022	-	602,418.75	602,418.75	-
08/15/2022	815,000.00	602,418.75	1,417,418.75	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	2,019,837.50
02/15/2023	-	586,118.75	586,118.75	-
08/15/2023	850,000.00	586,118.75	1,436,118.75	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	2,022,237.50
02/15/2024	-	564,868.75	564,868.75	-
08/15/2024	890,000.00	564,868.75	1,454,868.75	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	2,019,737.50
02/15/2025	-	542,618.75	542,618.75	-
08/15/2025	935,000.00	542,618.75	1,477,618.75	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	2,020,237.50
02/15/2026	-	519,243.75	519,243.75	-
08/15/2026	980,000.00	519,243.75	1,499,243.75	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	2,018,487.50
02/15/2027	-	494,743.75	494,743.75	-
08/15/2027	1,030,000.00	494,743.75	1,524,743.75	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	2,019,487.50
02/15/2028	-	468,993.75	468,993.75	-
08/15/2028	1,080,000.00	468,993.75	1,548,993.75	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	2,017,987.50
02/15/2029	-	441,993.75	441,993.75	-
08/15/2029	1,135,000.00	441,993.75	1,576,993.75	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	2,018,987.50
02/15/2030	-	413,618.75	413,618.75	-
08/15/2030	1,195,000.00	413,618.75	1,608,618.75	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	2,022,237.50
02/15/2031	-	389,718.75	389,718.75	-
08/15/2031	1,240,000.00	389,718.75	1,629,718.75	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	2,019,437.50
02/15/2032	-	364,918.75	364,918.75	-
08/15/2032	1,290,000.00	364,918.75	1,654,918.75	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	2,019,837.50
02/15/2033	-	332,668.75	332,668.75	-
08/15/2033	1,355,000.00	332,668.75	1,687,668.75	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	2,020,337.50
02/15/2034	-	310,650.00	310,650.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:02 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$28,585,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2034	1,400,000.00	310,650.00	1,710,650.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	2,021,300.00
02/15/2035	-	275,650.00	275,650.00	-
08/15/2035	1,470,000.00	275,650.00	1,745,650.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	2,021,300.00
02/15/2036	-	246,250.00	246,250.00	-
08/15/2036	1,530,000.00	246,250.00	1,776,250.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	2,022,500.00
02/15/2037	-	208,000.00	208,000.00	-
08/15/2037	1,600,000.00	208,000.00	1,808,000.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	2,016,000.00
02/15/2038	-	180,000.00	180,000.00	-
08/15/2038	1,660,000.00	180,000.00	1,840,000.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	2,020,000.00
02/15/2039	-	146,800.00	146,800.00	-
08/15/2039	1,730,000.00	146,800.00	1,876,800.00	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	2,023,600.00
02/15/2040	-	112,200.00	112,200.00	-
08/15/2040	1,795,000.00	112,200.00	1,907,200.00	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	2,019,400.00
02/15/2041	-	76,300.00	76,300.00	-
08/15/2041	1,870,000.00	76,300.00	1,946,300.00	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	2,022,600.00
02/15/2042	-	38,900.00	38,900.00	-
08/15/2042	1,945,000.00	38,900.00	1,983,900.00	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	2,022,800.00
Total	\$28,585,000.00	\$15,861,887.50	\$44,446,887.50	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	15.175 Years
Average Coupon	4.2105653%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2017 \$30.9mm pcf GO Bonds (4/26) FINAL	28,585,000.00
TOTAL	28,585,000.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:02 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$6,915,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	130,331.25	130,331.25	-
08/15/2021	265,000.00	130,331.25	395,331.25	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	525,662.50
02/15/2022	-	123,706.25	123,706.25	-
08/15/2022	280,000.00	123,706.25	403,706.25	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	527,412.50
02/15/2023	-	116,706.25	116,706.25	-
08/15/2023	290,000.00	116,706.25	406,706.25	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	523,412.50
02/15/2024	-	109,456.25	109,456.25	-
08/15/2024	305,000.00	109,456.25	414,456.25	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	523,912.50
02/15/2025	-	101,831.25	101,831.25	-
08/15/2025	325,000.00	101,831.25	426,831.25	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	528,662.50
02/15/2026	-	93,706.25	93,706.25	-
08/15/2026	340,000.00	93,706.25	433,706.25	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	527,412.50
02/15/2027	-	85,206.25	85,206.25	-
08/15/2027	355,000.00	85,206.25	440,206.25	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	525,412.50
02/15/2028	-	79,881.25	79,881.25	-
08/15/2028	365,000.00	79,881.25	444,881.25	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	524,762.50
02/15/2029	-	74,406.25	74,406.25	-
08/15/2029	375,000.00	74,406.25	449,406.25	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	523,812.50
02/15/2030	-	68,781.25	68,781.25	-
08/15/2030	390,000.00	68,781.25	458,781.25	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	527,562.50
02/15/2031	-	62,687.50	62,687.50	-
08/15/2031	400,000.00	62,687.50	462,687.50	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	525,375.00
02/15/2032	-	56,437.50	56,437.50	-
08/15/2032	415,000.00	56,437.50	471,437.50	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	527,875.00
02/15/2033	-	49,175.00	49,175.00	-
08/15/2033	430,000.00	49,175.00	479,175.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	528,350.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:07 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$6,915,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
02/15/2034	-	41,650.00	41,650.00	-
08/15/2034	445,000.00	41,650.00	486,650.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	528,300.00
02/15/2035	-	33,862.50	33,862.50	-
08/15/2035	460,000.00	33,862.50	493,862.50	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	527,725.00
02/15/2036	-	25,812.50	25,812.50	-
08/15/2036	475,000.00	25,812.50	500,812.50	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	526,625.00
02/15/2037	-	17,500.00	17,500.00	-
08/15/2037	490,000.00	17,500.00	507,500.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	525,000.00
02/15/2038	-	8,925.00	8,925.00	-
08/15/2038	510,000.00	8,925.00	518,925.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	527,850.00
Total	\$6,915,000.00	\$2,560,125.00	\$9,475,125.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	12.436 Years
Average Coupon	3.5699149%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2018 \$7mm C/Os (11/8) FINAL	6,915,000.00
TOTAL	6,915,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$12,210,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	243,400.00	243,400.00	-
08/15/2021	1,375,000.00	243,400.00	1,618,400.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	1,861,800.00
02/15/2022	-	222,775.00	222,775.00	-
08/15/2022	1,420,000.00	222,775.00	1,642,775.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,865,550.00
02/15/2023	-	187,275.00	187,275.00	-
08/15/2023	1,485,000.00	187,275.00	1,672,275.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,859,550.00
02/15/2024	-	165,000.00	165,000.00	-
08/15/2024	1,530,000.00	165,000.00	1,695,000.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,860,000.00
02/15/2025	-	126,750.00	126,750.00	-
08/15/2025	1,605,000.00	126,750.00	1,731,750.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	1,858,500.00
02/15/2026	-	86,625.00	86,625.00	-
08/15/2026	1,690,000.00	86,625.00	1,776,625.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	1,863,250.00
02/15/2027	-	44,375.00	44,375.00	-
08/15/2027	1,775,000.00	44,375.00	1,819,375.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	1,863,750.00
Total	\$10,880,000.00	\$2,152,400.00	\$13,032,400.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	5.672 Years
Average Coupon	4.5950240%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2019 C/Os and GO Ref (4/24) FINAL -GO Refunding Bonds	10,880,000.00
TOTAL	10,880,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$27,250,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	552,125.00	552,125.00	-
08/15/2021	705,000.00	552,125.00	1,257,125.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	1,809,250.00
02/15/2022	-	545,075.00	545,075.00	-
08/15/2022	720,000.00	545,075.00	1,265,075.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,810,150.00
02/15/2023	-	537,875.00	537,875.00	-
08/15/2023	735,000.00	537,875.00	1,272,875.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,810,750.00
02/15/2024	-	526,850.00	526,850.00	-
08/15/2024	760,000.00	526,850.00	1,286,850.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,813,700.00
02/15/2025	-	515,450.00	515,450.00	-
08/15/2025	780,000.00	515,450.00	1,295,450.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	1,810,900.00
02/15/2026	-	503,750.00	503,750.00	-
08/15/2026	805,000.00	503,750.00	1,308,750.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	1,812,500.00
02/15/2027	-	483,625.00	483,625.00	-
08/15/2027	845,000.00	483,625.00	1,328,625.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	1,812,250.00
02/15/2028	-	462,500.00	462,500.00	-
08/15/2028	885,000.00	462,500.00	1,347,500.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	1,810,000.00
02/15/2029	-	440,375.00	440,375.00	-
08/15/2029	930,000.00	440,375.00	1,370,375.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	1,810,750.00
02/15/2030	-	417,125.00	417,125.00	-
08/15/2030	980,000.00	417,125.00	1,397,125.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	1,814,250.00
02/15/2031	-	392,625.00	392,625.00	-
08/15/2031	1,025,000.00	392,625.00	1,417,625.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	1,810,250.00
02/15/2032	-	367,000.00	367,000.00	-
08/15/2032	1,080,000.00	367,000.00	1,447,000.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	1,814,000.00
02/15/2033	-	340,000.00	340,000.00	-
08/15/2033	1,130,000.00	340,000.00	1,470,000.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	1,810,000.00
02/15/2034	-	317,400.00	317,400.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:23 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$27,250,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2034	1,175,000.00	317,400.00	1,492,400.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	1,809,800.00
02/15/2035	-	293,900.00	293,900.00	-
08/15/2035	1,225,000.00	293,900.00	1,518,900.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	1,812,800.00
02/15/2036	-	269,400.00	269,400.00	-
08/15/2036	1,275,000.00	269,400.00	1,544,400.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	1,813,800.00
02/15/2037	-	243,900.00	243,900.00	-
08/15/2037	1,325,000.00	243,900.00	1,568,900.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	1,812,800.00
02/15/2038	-	217,400.00	217,400.00	-
08/15/2038	1,375,000.00	217,400.00	1,592,400.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	1,809,800.00
02/15/2039	-	189,900.00	189,900.00	-
08/15/2039	1,430,000.00	189,900.00	1,619,900.00	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	1,809,800.00
02/15/2040	-	161,300.00	161,300.00	-
08/15/2040	1,490,000.00	161,300.00	1,651,300.00	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	1,812,600.00
02/15/2041	-	131,500.00	131,500.00	-
08/15/2041	1,550,000.00	131,500.00	1,681,500.00	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	1,813,000.00
02/15/2042	-	100,500.00	100,500.00	-
08/15/2042	1,610,000.00	100,500.00	1,710,500.00	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	1,811,000.00
02/15/2043	-	68,300.00	68,300.00	-
08/15/2043	1,675,000.00	68,300.00	1,743,300.00	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	1,811,600.00
02/15/2044	-	34,800.00	34,800.00	-
08/15/2044	1,740,000.00	34,800.00	1,774,800.00	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	1,809,600.00
Total	\$27,250,000.00	\$16,225,350.00	\$43,475,350.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:23 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$27,250,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 3

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	16.412 Years
Average Coupon	4.1108654%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2019 C/Os and GO Ref (4/24) FINAL -Comb Tax & Rev C/Os	27,250,000.00
TOTAL	27,250,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$6,980,000 General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2020

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	42,229.00	42,229.00	-
08/15/2021	2,005,000.00	42,229.00	2,047,229.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	2,089,458.00
02/15/2022	-	30,098.75	30,098.75	-
08/15/2022	1,270,000.00	30,098.75	1,300,098.75	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,330,197.50
02/15/2023	-	22,415.25	22,415.25	-
08/15/2023	1,285,000.00	22,415.25	1,307,415.25	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,329,830.50
02/15/2024	-	14,641.00	14,641.00	-
08/15/2024	1,305,000.00	14,641.00	1,319,641.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,334,282.00
02/15/2025	-	6,745.75	6,745.75	-
08/15/2025	370,000.00	6,745.75	376,745.75	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	383,491.50
02/15/2026	-	4,507.25	4,507.25	-
08/15/2026	370,000.00	4,507.25	374,507.25	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	379,014.50
02/15/2027	-	2,268.75	2,268.75	-
08/15/2027	375,000.00	2,268.75	377,268.75	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	379,537.50
Total	\$6,980,000.00	\$245,811.50	\$7,225,811.50	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	4.866 Years
Average Coupon	1.2100000%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2020 placement deals (4/23) FINAL -GO Refunding	6,980,000.00
TOTAL	6,980,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$30,000,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	398,200.00	398,200.00	-
08/15/2021	940,000.00	271,500.00	1,211,500.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	1,609,700.00
02/15/2022	-	262,993.00	262,993.00	-
08/15/2022	1,110,000.00	262,993.00	1,372,993.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,635,986.00
02/15/2023	-	252,947.50	252,947.50	-
08/15/2023	1,135,000.00	252,947.50	1,387,947.50	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,640,895.00
02/15/2024	-	242,675.75	242,675.75	-
08/15/2024	1,980,000.00	242,675.75	2,222,675.75	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	2,465,351.50
02/15/2025	-	224,756.75	224,756.75	-
08/15/2025	2,025,000.00	224,756.75	2,249,756.75	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	2,474,513.50
02/15/2026	-	206,430.50	206,430.50	-
08/15/2026	3,045,000.00	206,430.50	3,251,430.50	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	3,457,861.00
02/15/2027	-	178,873.25	178,873.25	-
08/15/2027	3,115,000.00	178,873.25	3,293,873.25	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	3,472,746.50
02/15/2028	-	150,682.50	150,682.50	-
08/15/2028	3,185,000.00	150,682.50	3,335,682.50	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	3,486,365.00
02/15/2029	-	121,858.25	121,858.25	-
08/15/2029	3,255,000.00	121,858.25	3,376,858.25	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	3,498,716.50
02/15/2030	-	92,400.50	92,400.50	-
08/15/2030	3,330,000.00	92,400.50	3,422,400.50	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	3,514,801.00
02/15/2031	-	62,264.00	62,264.00	-
08/15/2031	3,400,000.00	62,264.00	3,462,264.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	3,524,528.00
02/15/2032	-	31,494.00	31,494.00	-
08/15/2032	3,480,000.00	31,494.00	3,511,494.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	3,542,988.00
Total	\$30,000,000.00	\$4,324,452.00	\$34,324,452.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	9.686 Years
Average Coupon	1.8100000%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2020 placement deals (4/23) FINAL -Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O	30,000,000.00
TOTAL	30,000,000.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:33 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$4,500,000 Limited Tax Notes, Series 2020

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	37,950.00	37,950.00	-
08/15/2021	870,000.00	25,875.00	895,875.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	933,825.00
02/15/2022	-	20,872.50	20,872.50	-
08/15/2022	890,000.00	20,872.50	910,872.50	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	931,745.00
02/15/2023	-	15,755.00	15,755.00	-
08/15/2023	900,000.00	15,755.00	915,755.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	931,510.00
02/15/2024	-	10,580.00	10,580.00	-
08/15/2024	915,000.00	10,580.00	925,580.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	936,160.00
02/15/2025	-	5,318.75	5,318.75	-
08/15/2025	925,000.00	5,318.75	930,318.75	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	935,637.50
Total	\$4,500,000.00	\$168,877.50	\$4,668,877.50	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	4.986 Years
Average Coupon	1.1500000%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2020 placement deals (4/23) FINAL -Limited Tax Note	4,500,000.00
TOTAL	4,500,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$27,460,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2021A

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
05/18/2021	-	-	-	-
02/15/2022	-	595,298.75	595,298.75	-
08/15/2022	-	401,325.00	401,325.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	996,623.75
02/15/2023	-	401,325.00	401,325.00	-
08/15/2023	735,000.00	401,325.00	1,136,325.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,537,650.00
02/15/2024	-	386,625.00	386,625.00	-
08/15/2024	765,000.00	386,625.00	1,151,625.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,538,250.00
02/15/2025	-	371,325.00	371,325.00	-
08/15/2025	795,000.00	371,325.00	1,166,325.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	1,537,650.00
02/15/2026	-	355,425.00	355,425.00	-
08/15/2026	830,000.00	355,425.00	1,185,425.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	1,540,850.00
02/15/2027	-	338,825.00	338,825.00	-
08/15/2027	860,000.00	338,825.00	1,198,825.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	1,537,650.00
02/15/2028	-	321,625.00	321,625.00	-
08/15/2028	895,000.00	321,625.00	1,216,625.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	1,538,250.00
02/15/2029	-	299,250.00	299,250.00	-
08/15/2029	940,000.00	299,250.00	1,239,250.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	1,538,500.00
02/15/2030	-	275,750.00	275,750.00	-
08/15/2030	990,000.00	275,750.00	1,265,750.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	1,541,500.00
02/15/2031	-	251,000.00	251,000.00	-
08/15/2031	1,040,000.00	251,000.00	1,291,000.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	1,542,000.00
02/15/2032	-	225,000.00	225,000.00	-
08/15/2032	1,090,000.00	225,000.00	1,315,000.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	1,540,000.00
02/15/2033	-	208,650.00	208,650.00	-
08/15/2033	1,120,000.00	208,650.00	1,328,650.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	1,537,300.00
02/15/2034	-	191,850.00	191,850.00	-
08/15/2034	1,155,000.00	191,850.00	1,346,850.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	1,538,700.00
02/15/2035	-	174,525.00	174,525.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:43 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$27,460,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2021A

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2035	1,190,000.00	174,525.00	1,364,525.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	1,539,050.00
02/15/2036	-	156,675.00	156,675.00	-
08/15/2036	1,225,000.00	156,675.00	1,381,675.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	1,538,350.00
02/15/2037	-	138,300.00	138,300.00	-
08/15/2037	1,265,000.00	138,300.00	1,403,300.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	1,541,600.00
02/15/2038	-	125,650.00	125,650.00	-
08/15/2038	1,290,000.00	125,650.00	1,415,650.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	1,541,300.00
02/15/2039	-	112,750.00	112,750.00	-
08/15/2039	1,315,000.00	112,750.00	1,427,750.00	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	1,540,500.00
02/15/2040	-	99,600.00	99,600.00	-
08/15/2040	1,340,000.00	99,600.00	1,439,600.00	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	1,539,200.00
02/15/2041	-	86,200.00	86,200.00	-
08/15/2041	1,365,000.00	86,200.00	1,451,200.00	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	1,537,400.00
02/15/2042	-	72,550.00	72,550.00	-
08/15/2042	1,395,000.00	72,550.00	1,467,550.00	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	1,540,100.00
02/15/2043	-	58,600.00	58,600.00	-
08/15/2043	1,420,000.00	58,600.00	1,478,600.00	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	1,537,200.00
02/15/2044	-	44,400.00	44,400.00	-
08/15/2044	1,450,000.00	44,400.00	1,494,400.00	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	1,538,800.00
02/15/2045	-	29,900.00	29,900.00	-
08/15/2045	1,480,000.00	29,900.00	1,509,900.00	-
09/30/2045	-	-	-	1,539,800.00
02/15/2046	-	15,100.00	15,100.00	-
08/15/2046	1,510,000.00	15,100.00	1,525,100.00	-
09/30/2046	-	-	-	1,540,200.00
Total	\$27,460,000.00	\$10,478,423.75	\$37,938,423.75	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:43 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$27,460,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2021A

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 3

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	17.908 Years
Average Coupon	2.5738417%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2021 deals (4/22) FINAL -2021A Comb Tax & Rev C/Os	27,460,000.00
TOTAL	27,460,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$13,745,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation

Series 2021B

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
05/18/2021	-	-	-	-
02/15/2022	-	313,650.83	313,650.83	-
08/15/2022	-	211,450.00	211,450.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	525,100.83
02/15/2023	-	211,450.00	211,450.00	-
08/15/2023	515,000.00	211,450.00	726,450.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	937,900.00
02/15/2024	-	201,150.00	201,150.00	-
08/15/2024	535,000.00	201,150.00	736,150.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	937,300.00
02/15/2025	-	190,450.00	190,450.00	-
08/15/2025	560,000.00	190,450.00	750,450.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	940,900.00
02/15/2026	-	179,250.00	179,250.00	-
08/15/2026	580,000.00	179,250.00	759,250.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	938,500.00
02/15/2027	-	164,750.00	164,750.00	-
08/15/2027	610,000.00	164,750.00	774,750.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	939,500.00
02/15/2028	-	149,500.00	149,500.00	-
08/15/2028	640,000.00	149,500.00	789,500.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	939,000.00
02/15/2029	-	133,500.00	133,500.00	-
08/15/2029	675,000.00	133,500.00	808,500.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	942,000.00
02/15/2030	-	116,625.00	116,625.00	-
08/15/2030	705,000.00	116,625.00	821,625.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	938,250.00
02/15/2031	-	99,000.00	99,000.00	-
08/15/2031	740,000.00	99,000.00	839,000.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	938,000.00
02/15/2032	-	84,200.00	84,200.00	-
08/15/2032	470,000.00	84,200.00	554,200.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	638,400.00
02/15/2033	-	77,150.00	77,150.00	-
08/15/2033	485,000.00	77,150.00	562,150.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	639,300.00
02/15/2034	-	72,300.00	72,300.00	-
08/15/2034	495,000.00	72,300.00	567,300.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	639,600.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:50 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$13,745,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2021B

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
02/15/2035	-	67,350.00	67,350.00	-
08/15/2035	505,000.00	67,350.00	572,350.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	639,700.00
02/15/2036	-	62,300.00	62,300.00	-
08/15/2036	515,000.00	62,300.00	577,300.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	639,600.00
02/15/2037	-	57,150.00	57,150.00	-
08/15/2037	525,000.00	57,150.00	582,150.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	639,300.00
02/15/2038	-	51,900.00	51,900.00	-
08/15/2038	535,000.00	51,900.00	586,900.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	638,800.00
02/15/2039	-	46,550.00	46,550.00	-
08/15/2039	545,000.00	46,550.00	591,550.00	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	638,100.00
02/15/2040	-	41,100.00	41,100.00	-
08/15/2040	555,000.00	41,100.00	596,100.00	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	637,200.00
02/15/2041	-	35,550.00	35,550.00	-
08/15/2041	565,000.00	35,550.00	600,550.00	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	636,100.00
02/15/2042	-	29,900.00	29,900.00	-
08/15/2042	580,000.00	29,900.00	609,900.00	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	639,800.00
02/15/2043	-	24,100.00	24,100.00	-
08/15/2043	585,000.00	24,100.00	609,100.00	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	633,200.00
02/15/2044	-	18,250.00	18,250.00	-
08/15/2044	595,000.00	18,250.00	613,250.00	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	631,500.00
02/15/2045	-	12,300.00	12,300.00	-
08/15/2045	610,000.00	12,300.00	622,300.00	-
09/30/2045	-	-	-	634,600.00
02/15/2046	-	6,200.00	6,200.00	-
08/15/2046	620,000.00	6,200.00	626,200.00	-
09/30/2046	-	-	-	632,400.00
Total	\$13,745,000.00	\$4,789,050.83	\$18,534,050.83	-

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$13,745,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2021B

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 3

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	16.437 Years
Average Coupon	2.6277067%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2021 deals (4/22) FINAL -2021B Comb Tax & Rev C/Os	13,745,000.00
TOTAL	13,745,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$13,810,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2021C

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
05/18/2021	-	-	-	-
02/15/2022	-	275,640.42	275,640.42	-
08/15/2022	-	185,825.00	185,825.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	461,465.42
02/15/2023	-	185,825.00	185,825.00	-
08/15/2023	565,000.00	185,825.00	750,825.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	936,650.00
02/15/2024	-	180,175.00	180,175.00	-
08/15/2024	575,000.00	180,175.00	755,175.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	935,350.00
02/15/2025	-	174,425.00	174,425.00	-
08/15/2025	590,000.00	174,425.00	764,425.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	938,850.00
02/15/2026	-	168,525.00	168,525.00	-
08/15/2026	600,000.00	168,525.00	768,525.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	937,050.00
02/15/2027	-	162,525.00	162,525.00	-
08/15/2027	610,000.00	162,525.00	772,525.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	935,050.00
02/15/2028	-	150,325.00	150,325.00	-
08/15/2028	635,000.00	150,325.00	785,325.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	935,650.00
02/15/2029	-	137,625.00	137,625.00	-
08/15/2029	660,000.00	137,625.00	797,625.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	935,250.00
02/15/2030	-	124,425.00	124,425.00	-
08/15/2030	690,000.00	124,425.00	814,425.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	938,850.00
02/15/2031	-	110,625.00	110,625.00	-
08/15/2031	715,000.00	110,625.00	825,625.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	936,250.00
02/15/2032	-	96,325.00	96,325.00	-
08/15/2032	450,000.00	96,325.00	546,325.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	642,650.00
02/15/2033	-	89,575.00	89,575.00	-
08/15/2033	465,000.00	89,575.00	554,575.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	644,150.00
02/15/2034	-	82,600.00	82,600.00	-
08/15/2034	480,000.00	82,600.00	562,600.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	645,200.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 12:53 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$13,810,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2021C

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
02/15/2035	-	75,400.00	75,400.00	-
08/15/2035	495,000.00	75,400.00	570,400.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	645,800.00
02/15/2036	-	67,975.00	67,975.00	-
08/15/2036	510,000.00	67,975.00	577,975.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	645,950.00
02/15/2037	-	60,325.00	60,325.00	-
08/15/2037	525,000.00	60,325.00	585,325.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	645,650.00
02/15/2038	-	52,450.00	52,450.00	-
08/15/2038	540,000.00	52,450.00	592,450.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	644,900.00
02/15/2039	-	47,050.00	47,050.00	-
08/15/2039	550,000.00	47,050.00	597,050.00	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	644,100.00
02/15/2040	-	41,550.00	41,550.00	-
08/15/2040	560,000.00	41,550.00	601,550.00	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	643,100.00
02/15/2041	-	35,950.00	35,950.00	-
08/15/2041	570,000.00	35,950.00	605,950.00	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	641,900.00
02/15/2042	-	30,250.00	30,250.00	-
08/15/2042	585,000.00	30,250.00	615,250.00	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	645,500.00
02/15/2043	-	24,400.00	24,400.00	-
08/15/2043	595,000.00	24,400.00	619,400.00	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	643,800.00
02/15/2044	-	18,450.00	18,450.00	-
08/15/2044	605,000.00	18,450.00	623,450.00	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	641,900.00
02/15/2045	-	12,400.00	12,400.00	-
08/15/2045	615,000.00	12,400.00	627,400.00	-
09/30/2045	-	-	-	639,800.00
02/15/2046	-	6,250.00	6,250.00	-
08/15/2046	625,000.00	6,250.00	631,250.00	-
09/30/2046	-	-	-	637,500.00
Total	\$13,810,000.00	\$4,732,315.42	\$18,542,315.42	-

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$13,810,000 Combination Tax & Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2021C

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 3

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	16.388 Years
Average Coupon	2.5366301%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2021 deals (4/22) FINAL -2021C Comb Tax & Rev C/Os	13,810,000.00
TOTAL	13,810,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$2,770,000 Limited Tax Notes, Series 2021

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
05/18/2021	-	-	-	-
02/15/2022	-	73,202.50	73,202.50	-
08/15/2022	495,000.00	49,350.00	544,350.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	617,552.50
02/15/2023	-	39,450.00	39,450.00	-
08/15/2023	535,000.00	39,450.00	574,450.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	613,900.00
02/15/2024	-	28,750.00	28,750.00	-
08/15/2024	555,000.00	28,750.00	583,750.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	612,500.00
02/15/2025	-	17,650.00	17,650.00	-
08/15/2025	580,000.00	17,650.00	597,650.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	615,300.00
02/15/2026	-	6,050.00	6,050.00	-
08/15/2026	605,000.00	6,050.00	611,050.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	617,100.00
Total	\$2,770,000.00	\$306,352.50	\$3,076,352.50	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	6.051 Years
Average Coupon	3.4257078%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2021 deals (4/22) FINAL -2021 Limited Tax Notes	2,770,000.00
TOTAL	2,770,000.00

TAB B

UTILITY DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS



City of Round Rock, Texas
Utility Debt Outstanding Debt as of FY 2021

	\$8,000,000 Util Sys Rev Bds Series 2014		\$35,185,000 Util Sys Rev Ref Bds Series 2016		\$32,785,000 Util Sys Rev Ref Bds Series 2017	
FYE 9/30	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon
2021	355	4.000%	175	4.000%	2,795	5.000%
2022	365	2.000%	180	4.000%	2,930	5.000%
2023	375	3.000%	185	2.000%	2,970	5.000%
2024	385	3.000%	190	2.000%	3,110	5.000%
2025	405	2.625%	2,750	5.000%	705	5.000%
2026	420	3.000%	2,885	5.000%	740	5.000%
2027	435	3.000%	2,915	2.500%		
2028	455	3.125%	2,985	2.500%		
2029	470	3.250%	3,060	2.750%		
2030	490	3.250%	3,150	2.750%		
2031	515	3.375%	3,200	3.000%		
2032	535	3.500%	3,055	3.000%		
2033	560	3.500%	3,145	4.000%		
2034	585	3.500%	3,265	4.000%		
2035			3,400	4.000%		
2036					3,765	4.250%
2037					3,925	4.250%
2038					4,095	4.250%
2039					4,265	4.250%
Total	\$6,350		\$34,540		\$29,300	

Issue Details			
<i>Next Call</i>	August 1, 2023 @ par	August 1, 2026 @ par	August 1, 2027 @ par
<i>Delivery Date</i>	May 29, 2014	June 14, 2016	December 21, 2017
<i>Interest Due</i>	February 1 August 1	February 1 August 1	February 1 August 1
<i>Principal Due</i>	August 1	August 1	August 1
<i>Insurance</i>	none	none	none
<i>Paying Agent</i>	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York
<i>Use of Funds</i>	New Money	Refunding	Refunding

Noncallable
Callable

City of Round Rock, Texas
Aggregate Utility Debt Service

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/01/2021	-	1,374,290.63	1,374,290.63	-
08/01/2021	3,325,000.00	1,374,290.63	4,699,290.63	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	6,073,581.26
02/01/2022	-	1,293,815.63	1,293,815.63	-
08/01/2022	3,475,000.00	1,293,815.63	4,768,815.63	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	6,062,631.26
02/01/2023	-	1,213,315.63	1,213,315.63	-
08/01/2023	3,530,000.00	1,213,315.63	4,743,315.63	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	5,956,631.26
02/01/2024	-	1,131,590.63	1,131,590.63	-
08/01/2024	3,685,000.00	1,131,590.63	4,816,590.63	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	5,948,181.26
02/01/2025	-	1,046,165.63	1,046,165.63	-
08/01/2025	3,860,000.00	1,046,165.63	4,906,165.63	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	5,952,331.26
02/01/2026	-	954,475.00	954,475.00	-
08/01/2026	4,045,000.00	954,475.00	4,999,475.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	5,953,950.00
02/01/2027	-	857,550.00	857,550.00	-
08/01/2027	3,350,000.00	857,550.00	4,207,550.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	5,065,100.00
02/01/2028	-	814,587.50	814,587.50	-
08/01/2028	3,440,000.00	814,587.50	4,254,587.50	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	5,069,175.00
02/01/2029	-	770,165.63	770,165.63	-
08/01/2029	3,530,000.00	770,165.63	4,300,165.63	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	5,070,331.26
02/01/2030	-	720,453.13	720,453.13	-
08/01/2030	3,640,000.00	720,453.13	4,360,453.13	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	5,080,906.26
02/01/2031	-	669,178.13	669,178.13	-
08/01/2031	3,715,000.00	669,178.13	4,384,178.13	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	5,053,356.26
02/01/2032	-	612,487.50	612,487.50	-
08/01/2032	3,590,000.00	612,487.50	4,202,487.50	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	4,814,975.00
02/01/2033	-	557,300.00	557,300.00	-
08/01/2033	3,705,000.00	557,300.00	4,262,300.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	4,819,600.00
02/01/2034	-	484,600.00	484,600.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 1:19 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas
Aggregate Utility Debt Service

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2034	3,850,000.00	484,600.00	4,334,600.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	4,819,200.00
02/01/2035	-	409,062.50	409,062.50	-
08/01/2035	3,400,000.00	409,062.50	3,809,062.50	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	4,218,125.00
02/01/2036	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2036	3,765,000.00	341,062.50	4,106,062.50	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	4,447,125.00
02/01/2037	-	261,056.25	261,056.25	-
08/01/2037	3,925,000.00	261,056.25	4,186,056.25	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	4,447,112.50
02/01/2038	-	177,650.00	177,650.00	-
08/01/2038	4,095,000.00	177,650.00	4,272,650.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	4,450,300.00
02/01/2039	-	90,631.25	90,631.25	-
08/01/2039	4,265,000.00	90,631.25	4,355,631.25	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	4,446,262.50
Total	\$70,190,000.00	\$27,558,875.08	\$97,748,875.08	-

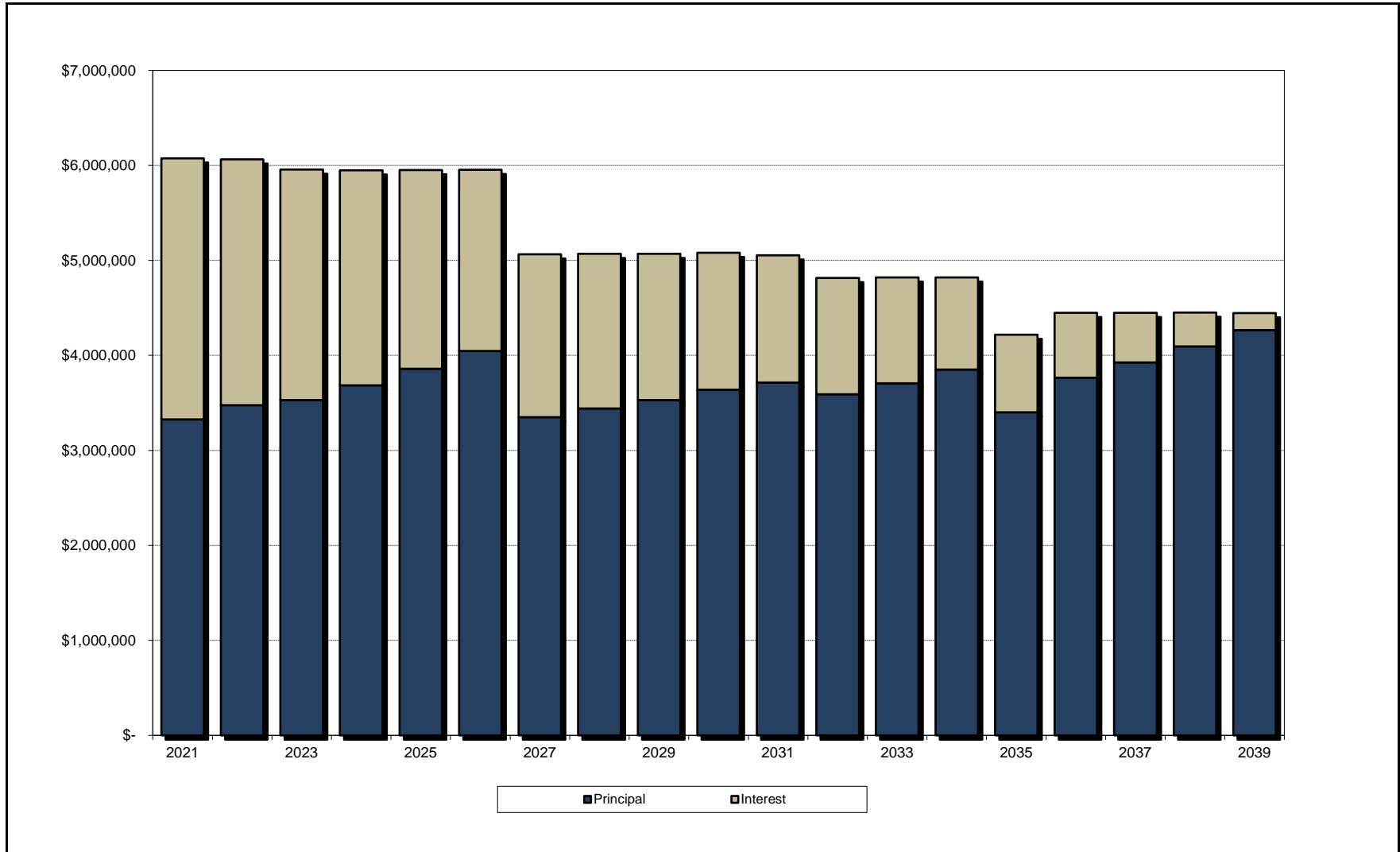
Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	11.551 Years
Average Coupon	3.8616839%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

14 \$8mm Util Revs (5/8) FINAL	6,350,000.00
2016 Utility Rev Ref (5/17) FINAL	34,540,000.00
2017 Utility Rev Ref (12/12) FINAL	29,300,000.00
TOTAL	70,190,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas
Aggregate Utility System-Supported Debt
As of Fiscal Year 2021



City of Round Rock, Texas

\$8,000,000 Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/01/2021	-	101,090.63	101,090.63	-
08/01/2021	355,000.00	101,090.63	456,090.63	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	557,181.26
02/01/2022	-	93,990.63	93,990.63	-
08/01/2022	365,000.00	93,990.63	458,990.63	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	552,981.26
02/01/2023	-	90,340.63	90,340.63	-
08/01/2023	375,000.00	90,340.63	465,340.63	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	555,681.26
02/01/2024	-	84,715.63	84,715.63	-
08/01/2024	385,000.00	84,715.63	469,715.63	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	554,431.26
02/01/2025	-	78,940.63	78,940.63	-
08/01/2025	405,000.00	78,940.63	483,940.63	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	562,881.26
02/01/2026	-	73,625.00	73,625.00	-
08/01/2026	420,000.00	73,625.00	493,625.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	567,250.00
02/01/2027	-	67,325.00	67,325.00	-
08/01/2027	435,000.00	67,325.00	502,325.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	569,650.00
02/01/2028	-	60,800.00	60,800.00	-
08/01/2028	455,000.00	60,800.00	515,800.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	576,600.00
02/01/2029	-	53,690.63	53,690.63	-
08/01/2029	470,000.00	53,690.63	523,690.63	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	577,381.26
02/01/2030	-	46,053.13	46,053.13	-
08/01/2030	490,000.00	46,053.13	536,053.13	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	582,106.26
02/01/2031	-	38,090.63	38,090.63	-
08/01/2031	515,000.00	38,090.63	553,090.63	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	591,181.26
02/01/2032	-	29,400.00	29,400.00	-
08/01/2032	535,000.00	29,400.00	564,400.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	593,800.00
02/01/2033	-	20,037.50	20,037.50	-
08/01/2033	560,000.00	20,037.50	580,037.50	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	600,075.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 1:24 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$8,000,000 Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
02/01/2034	-	10,237.50	10,237.50	-
08/01/2034	585,000.00	10,237.50	595,237.50	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	605,475.00
Total	\$6,350,000.00	\$1,696,675.08	\$8,046,675.08	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	9.218 Years
Average Coupon	3.2759043%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

14 \$8mm Util Revs (5/8) FINAL	6,350,000.00
TOTAL	6,350,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$35,185,000 Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/01/2021	-	600,887.50	600,887.50	-
08/01/2021	175,000.00	600,887.50	775,887.50	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	1,376,775.00
02/01/2022	-	597,387.50	597,387.50	-
08/01/2022	180,000.00	597,387.50	777,387.50	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,374,775.00
02/01/2023	-	593,787.50	593,787.50	-
08/01/2023	185,000.00	593,787.50	778,787.50	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,372,575.00
02/01/2024	-	591,937.50	591,937.50	-
08/01/2024	190,000.00	591,937.50	781,937.50	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,373,875.00
02/01/2025	-	590,037.50	590,037.50	-
08/01/2025	2,750,000.00	590,037.50	3,340,037.50	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	3,930,075.00
02/01/2026	-	521,287.50	521,287.50	-
08/01/2026	2,885,000.00	521,287.50	3,406,287.50	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	3,927,575.00
02/01/2027	-	449,162.50	449,162.50	-
08/01/2027	2,915,000.00	449,162.50	3,364,162.50	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	3,813,325.00
02/01/2028	-	412,725.00	412,725.00	-
08/01/2028	2,985,000.00	412,725.00	3,397,725.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	3,810,450.00
02/01/2029	-	375,412.50	375,412.50	-
08/01/2029	3,060,000.00	375,412.50	3,435,412.50	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	3,810,825.00
02/01/2030	-	333,337.50	333,337.50	-
08/01/2030	3,150,000.00	333,337.50	3,483,337.50	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	3,816,675.00
02/01/2031	-	290,025.00	290,025.00	-
08/01/2031	3,200,000.00	290,025.00	3,490,025.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	3,780,050.00
02/01/2032	-	242,025.00	242,025.00	-
08/01/2032	3,055,000.00	242,025.00	3,297,025.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	3,539,050.00
02/01/2033	-	196,200.00	196,200.00	-
08/01/2033	3,145,000.00	196,200.00	3,341,200.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	3,537,400.00
02/01/2034	-	133,300.00	133,300.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 1:28 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$35,185,000 Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2034	3,265,000.00	133,300.00	3,398,300.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	3,531,600.00
02/01/2035	-	68,000.00	68,000.00	-
08/01/2035	3,400,000.00	68,000.00	3,468,000.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	3,536,000.00
Total	\$34,540,000.00	\$11,991,025.00	\$46,531,025.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	11.826 Years
Average Coupon	3.4703005%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2016 Utility Rev Ref (5/17) FINAL	34,540,000.00
TOTAL	34,540,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

Allocation of \$35,185,000 Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

Total Series 2016 Refunding D/S				Round Rock Portion			Brushy Creek MUD Portion			Fern Bluff MUD Portion		
Date	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/1/2016	-	159,013.40	159,013.40	-	141,254.58	141,254.58	-	13,855.21	13,855.21	-	3,903.61	3,903.61
2/1/2017	-	608,987.50	608,987.50	-	540,975.00	540,975.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2017	155,000.00	608,987.50	763,987.50	155,000.00	540,975.00	695,975.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
2/1/2018	-	607,437.50	607,437.50	-	539,425.00	539,425.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2018	160,000.00	607,437.50	767,437.50	160,000.00	539,425.00	699,425.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
2/1/2019	-	605,837.50	605,837.50	-	537,825.00	537,825.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2019	165,000.00	605,837.50	770,837.50	165,000.00	537,825.00	702,825.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
2/1/2020	-	604,187.50	604,187.50	-	536,175.00	536,175.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2020	165,000.00	604,187.50	769,187.50	165,000.00	536,175.00	701,175.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
2/1/2021	-	600,887.50	600,887.50	-	532,875.00	532,875.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2021	175,000.00	600,887.50	775,887.50	175,000.00	532,875.00	707,875.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
2/1/2022	-	597,387.50	597,387.50	-	529,375.00	529,375.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2022	180,000.00	597,387.50	777,387.50	180,000.00	529,375.00	709,375.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
2/1/2023	-	593,787.50	593,787.50	-	525,775.00	525,775.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2023	185,000.00	593,787.50	778,787.50	185,000.00	525,775.00	710,775.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
2/1/2024	-	591,937.50	591,937.50	-	523,925.00	523,925.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2024	190,000.00	591,937.50	781,937.50	190,000.00	523,925.00	713,925.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
2/1/2025	-	590,037.50	590,037.50	-	522,025.00	522,025.00	-	53,062.50	53,062.50	-	14,950.00	14,950.00
8/1/2025	2,750,000.00	590,037.50	3,340,037.50	2,455,000.00	522,025.00	2,977,025.00	230,000.00	53,062.50	283,062.50	65,000.00	14,950.00	79,950.00
2/1/2026	-	521,287.50	521,287.50	-	460,650.00	460,650.00	-	47,312.50	47,312.50	-	13,325.00	13,325.00
8/1/2026	2,885,000.00	521,287.50	3,406,287.50	2,570,000.00	460,650.00	3,030,650.00	245,000.00	47,312.50	292,312.50	70,000.00	13,325.00	83,325.00
2/1/2027	-	449,162.50	449,162.50	-	396,400.00	396,400.00	-	41,187.50	41,187.50	-	11,575.00	11,575.00
8/1/2027	2,915,000.00	449,162.50	3,364,162.50	2,590,000.00	396,400.00	2,986,400.00	255,000.00	41,187.50	296,187.50	70,000.00	11,575.00	81,575.00
2/1/2028	-	412,725.00	412,725.00	-	364,025.00	364,025.00	-	38,000.00	38,000.00	-	10,700.00	10,700.00
8/1/2028	2,985,000.00	412,725.00	3,397,725.00	2,650,000.00	364,025.00	3,014,025.00	260,000.00	38,000.00	298,000.00	75,000.00	10,700.00	85,700.00
2/1/2029	-	375,412.50	375,412.50	-	330,900.00	330,900.00	-	34,750.00	34,750.00	-	9,762.50	9,762.50
8/1/2029	3,060,000.00	375,412.50	3,435,412.50	2,720,000.00	330,900.00	3,050,900.00	265,000.00	34,750.00	299,750.00	75,000.00	9,762.50	84,762.50
2/1/2030	-	333,337.50	333,337.50	-	293,500.00	293,500.00	-	31,106.25	31,106.25	-	8,731.25	8,731.25
8/1/2030	3,150,000.00	333,337.50	3,483,337.50	2,800,000.00	293,500.00	3,093,500.00	275,000.00	31,106.25	306,106.25	75,000.00	8,731.25	83,731.25
2/1/2031	-	290,025.00	290,025.00	-	255,000.00	255,000.00	-	27,325.00	27,325.00	-	7,700.00	7,700.00
8/1/2031	3,200,000.00	290,025.00	3,490,025.00	2,835,000.00	255,000.00	3,090,000.00	285,000.00	27,325.00	312,325.00	80,000.00	7,700.00	87,700.00
2/1/2032	-	242,025.00	242,025.00	-	212,475.00	212,475.00	-	23,050.00	23,050.00	-	6,500.00	6,500.00
8/1/2032	3,055,000.00	242,025.00	3,297,025.00	2,685,000.00	212,475.00	2,897,475.00	290,000.00	23,050.00	313,050.00	80,000.00	6,500.00	86,500.00
2/1/2033	-	196,200.00	196,200.00	-	172,200.00	172,200.00	-	18,700.00	18,700.00	-	5,300.00	5,300.00
8/1/2033	3,145,000.00	196,200.00	3,341,200.00	2,760,000.00	172,200.00	2,932,200.00	300,000.00	18,700.00	318,700.00	85,000.00	5,300.00	90,300.00
2/1/2034	-	133,300.00	133,300.00	-	117,000.00	117,000.00	-	12,700.00	12,700.00	-	3,600.00	3,600.00
8/1/2034	3,265,000.00	133,300.00	3,398,300.00	2,865,000.00	117,000.00	2,982,000.00	310,000.00	12,700.00	322,700.00	90,000.00	3,600.00	93,600.00
2/1/2035	-	68,000.00	68,000.00	-	59,700.00	59,700.00	-	6,500.00	6,500.00	-	1,800.00	1,800.00
8/1/2035	3,400,000.00	68,000.00	3,468,000.00	2,985,000.00	59,700.00	3,044,700.00	325,000.00	6,500.00	331,500.00	90,000.00	1,800.00	91,800.00
	\$ 35,185,000.00	\$ 17,002,938.40	\$ 52,187,938.40	\$ 31,290,000.00	\$ 15,041,704.58	\$ 46,331,704.58	\$ 3,040,000.00	\$ 1,530,242.71	\$ 4,570,242.71	\$ 855,000.00	\$ 430,991.11	\$ 1,285,991.11

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$32,785,000 Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/01/2021	-	672,312.50	672,312.50	-
08/01/2021	2,795,000.00	672,312.50	3,467,312.50	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	4,139,625.00
02/01/2022	-	602,437.50	602,437.50	-
08/01/2022	2,930,000.00	602,437.50	3,532,437.50	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	4,134,875.00
02/01/2023	-	529,187.50	529,187.50	-
08/01/2023	2,970,000.00	529,187.50	3,499,187.50	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	4,028,375.00
02/01/2024	-	454,937.50	454,937.50	-
08/01/2024	3,110,000.00	454,937.50	3,564,937.50	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	4,019,875.00
02/01/2025	-	377,187.50	377,187.50	-
08/01/2025	705,000.00	377,187.50	1,082,187.50	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	1,459,375.00
02/01/2026	-	359,562.50	359,562.50	-
08/01/2026	740,000.00	359,562.50	1,099,562.50	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	1,459,125.00
02/01/2027	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2027	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2028	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2028	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2029	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2029	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2030	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2030	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2031	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2031	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2032	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2032	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2033	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2033	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2034	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 1:39 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$32,785,000 Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2034	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2035	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2035	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	682,125.00
02/01/2036	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-
08/01/2036	3,765,000.00	341,062.50	4,106,062.50	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	4,447,125.00
02/01/2037	-	261,056.25	261,056.25	-
08/01/2037	3,925,000.00	261,056.25	4,186,056.25	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	4,447,112.50
02/01/2038	-	177,650.00	177,650.00	-
08/01/2038	4,095,000.00	177,650.00	4,272,650.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	4,450,300.00
02/01/2039	-	90,631.25	90,631.25	-
08/01/2039	4,265,000.00	90,631.25	4,355,631.25	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	4,446,262.50
Total	\$29,300,000.00	\$13,871,175.00	\$43,171,175.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	11.762 Years
Average Coupon	4.3844045%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2017 Utility Rev Ref (12/12) FINAL	29,300,000.00
TOTAL	29,300,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

Allocation of \$32,785,000 Utility System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Date	Total Series 2017 Refunding Bonds D/S			Round Rock Portion *			Brushy Creek MUD Portion			Fern Bluff MUD Portion		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2/1/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
8/1/2018	360,000.00	921,020.83	1,281,020.83	345,000.00	838,383.33	1,183,383.33	10,000.00	64,518.06	74,518.06	5,000.00	18,119.44	23,119.44
2/1/2019	-	748,162.50	748,162.50	-	680,775.00	680,775.00	-	52,637.50	52,637.50	-	14,750.00	14,750.00
8/1/2019	455,000.00	748,162.50	1,203,162.50	455,000.00	680,775.00	1,135,775.00	-	52,637.50	52,637.50	-	14,750.00	14,750.00
2/1/2020	-	739,062.50	739,062.50	-	671,675.00	671,675.00	-	52,637.50	52,637.50	-	14,750.00	14,750.00
8/1/2020	2,670,000.00	739,062.50	3,409,062.50	2,465,000.00	671,675.00	3,136,675.00	160,000.00	52,637.50	212,637.50	45,000.00	14,750.00	59,750.00
2/1/2021	-	672,312.50	672,312.50	-	610,050.00	610,050.00	-	48,637.50	48,637.50	-	13,625.00	13,625.00
8/1/2021	2,795,000.00	672,312.50	3,467,312.50	2,580,000.00	610,050.00	3,190,050.00	170,000.00	48,637.50	218,637.50	45,000.00	13,625.00	58,625.00
2/1/2022	-	602,437.50	602,437.50	-	545,550.00	545,550.00	-	44,387.50	44,387.50	-	12,500.00	12,500.00
8/1/2022	2,930,000.00	602,437.50	3,532,437.50	2,700,000.00	545,550.00	3,245,550.00	180,000.00	44,387.50	224,387.50	50,000.00	12,500.00	62,500.00
2/1/2023	-	529,187.50	529,187.50	-	478,050.00	478,050.00	-	39,887.50	39,887.50	-	11,250.00	11,250.00
8/1/2023	2,970,000.00	529,187.50	3,499,187.50	2,735,000.00	478,050.00	3,213,050.00	185,000.00	39,887.50	224,887.50	50,000.00	11,250.00	61,250.00
2/1/2024	-	454,937.50	454,937.50	-	409,675.00	409,675.00	-	35,262.50	35,262.50	-	10,000.00	10,000.00
8/1/2024	3,110,000.00	454,937.50	3,564,937.50	2,855,000.00	409,675.00	3,264,675.00	195,000.00	35,262.50	230,262.50	60,000.00	10,000.00	70,000.00
2/1/2025	-	377,187.50	377,187.50	-	338,300.00	338,300.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2025	705,000.00	377,187.50	1,082,187.50	705,000.00	338,300.00	1,043,300.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2026	-	359,562.50	359,562.50	-	320,675.00	320,675.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2026	740,000.00	359,562.50	1,099,562.50	740,000.00	320,675.00	1,060,675.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2027	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2027	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2028	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2028	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2029	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2029	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2030	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2030	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2031	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2031	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2032	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2032	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2033	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2033	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2034	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2034	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2035	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2035	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
2/1/2036	-	341,062.50	341,062.50	-	302,175.00	302,175.00	-	30,387.50	30,387.50	-	8,500.00	8,500.00
8/1/2036	3,765,000.00	341,062.50	4,106,062.50	3,330,000.00	302,175.00	3,632,175.00	335,000.00	30,387.50	365,387.50	100,000.00	8,500.00	108,500.00
2/1/2037	-	261,056.25	261,056.25	-	231,412.50	231,412.50	-	23,268.75	23,268.75	-	6,375.00	6,375.00
8/1/2037	3,925,000.00	261,056.25	4,186,056.25	3,480,000.00	231,412.50	3,711,412.50	350,000.00	23,268.75	373,268.75	95,000.00	6,375.00	101,375.00
2/1/2038	-	177,650.00	177,650.00	-	157,462.50	157,462.50	-	15,831.25	15,831.25	-	4,356.25	4,356.25
8/1/2038	4,095,000.00	177,650.00	4,272,650.00	3,630,000.00	157,462.50	3,787,462.50	365,000.00	15,831.25	380,831.25	100,000.00	4,356.25	104,356.25
2/1/2039	-	90,631.25	90,631.25	-	80,325.00	80,325.00	-	8,075.00	8,075.00	-	2,231.25	2,231.25
8/1/2039	4,265,000.00	90,631.25	4,355,631.25	3,780,000.00	80,325.00	3,860,325.00	380,000.00	8,075.00	388,075.00	105,000.00	2,231.25	107,231.25
	\$ 32,785,000.00	\$ 17,766,645.83	\$ 50,551,645.83	\$ 29,800,000.00	\$ 15,929,783.33	\$ 45,729,783.33	\$ 2,330,000.00	\$ 1,435,068.06	\$ 3,765,068.06	\$ 655,000.00	\$ 401,794.44	\$ 1,056,794.44

* Represents (1) the portion of the Series 2017 Refunding used to refund the 2006 TWDB issue and (2) the portion of the 2017 Refunding used to refund the City's portion of the Series 2009 bonds.

TAB C

BCRUA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS



City of Round Rock, Texas
BCRUA Debt Outstanding Debt as of FY 2021

	\$53,955,000 City of Round Rock Contract Rev Ref Bds Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Project Series 2016		\$4,435,000 City of Round Rock Contract Rev Bds Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Project Series 2017	
FYE 9/30	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon
2021	1,895	4.000%	200	0.780%
2022	1,990	4.000%	200	0.900%
2023	2,085	4.000%	205	1.010%
2024	2,190	4.000%	205	1.100%
2025	2,290	4.000%	210	1.210%
2026	2,395	4.000%	210	1.290%
2027	2,500	5.000%	215	1.370%
2028	2,635	5.000%	215	1.510%
2029	2,780	5.000%	220	1.680%
2030	2,925	4.000%	225	1.830%
2031	3,045	4.000%	230	1.980%
2032	3,175	4.000%	235	2.060%
2033	3,305	4.000%	240	2.130%
2034	3,445	4.000%	245	2.180%
2035	3,595	3.000%	250	2.220%
2036	3,705	4.000%	255	2.260%
2037	3,860	4.000%	260	2.290%
2038	4,025	3.000%		
Total	\$51,840		\$3,820	

Issue Details		
<i>Next Call</i>	August 1, 2026 @ par	February 1, 2028 @ par
<i>Delivery Date</i>	September 22, 2016	November 16, 2017
<i>Interest Due</i>	August 1 February 1	August 1 February 1
<i>Principal Due</i>	August 1	August 1
<i>Insurance</i>	none	none
<i>Paying Agent</i>	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York
<i>Use of Funds</i>	Ref of 09	New Money

Noncallable
Callable

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority
Aggregate BCRUA (Round Rock Portion)

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/01/2021	-	1,070,303.00	1,070,303.00	-
08/01/2021	2,095,000.00	1,070,303.00	3,165,303.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	4,235,606.00
02/01/2022	-	1,031,623.00	1,031,623.00	-
08/01/2022	2,190,000.00	1,031,623.00	3,221,623.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	4,253,246.00
02/01/2023	-	990,923.00	990,923.00	-
08/01/2023	2,290,000.00	990,923.00	3,280,923.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	4,271,846.00
02/01/2024	-	948,187.75	948,187.75	-
08/01/2024	2,395,000.00	948,187.75	3,343,187.75	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	4,291,375.50
02/01/2025	-	903,260.25	903,260.25	-
08/01/2025	2,500,000.00	903,260.25	3,403,260.25	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	4,306,520.50
02/01/2026	-	856,189.75	856,189.75	-
08/01/2026	2,605,000.00	856,189.75	3,461,189.75	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	4,317,379.50
02/01/2027	-	806,935.25	806,935.25	-
08/01/2027	2,715,000.00	806,935.25	3,521,935.25	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	4,328,870.50
02/01/2028	-	742,962.50	742,962.50	-
08/01/2028	2,850,000.00	742,962.50	3,592,962.50	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	4,335,925.00
02/01/2029	-	675,464.25	675,464.25	-
08/01/2029	3,000,000.00	675,464.25	3,675,464.25	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	4,350,928.50
02/01/2030	-	604,116.25	604,116.25	-
08/01/2030	3,150,000.00	604,116.25	3,754,116.25	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	4,358,232.50
02/01/2031	-	543,557.50	543,557.50	-
08/01/2031	3,275,000.00	543,557.50	3,818,557.50	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	4,362,115.00
02/01/2032	-	480,380.50	480,380.50	-
08/01/2032	3,410,000.00	480,380.50	3,890,380.50	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	4,370,761.00
02/01/2033	-	414,460.00	414,460.00	-
08/01/2033	3,545,000.00	414,460.00	3,959,460.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	4,373,920.00
02/01/2034	-	345,804.00	345,804.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 1:58 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority
Aggregate BCRUA (Round Rock Portion)

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2034	3,690,000.00	345,804.00	4,035,804.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	4,381,608.00
02/01/2035	-	274,233.50	274,233.50	-
08/01/2035	3,845,000.00	274,233.50	4,119,233.50	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	4,393,467.00
02/01/2036	-	217,533.50	217,533.50	-
08/01/2036	3,960,000.00	217,533.50	4,177,533.50	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	4,395,067.00
02/01/2037	-	140,552.00	140,552.00	-
08/01/2037	4,120,000.00	140,552.00	4,260,552.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	4,401,104.00
02/01/2038	-	60,375.00	60,375.00	-
08/01/2038	4,025,000.00	60,375.00	4,085,375.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	4,145,750.00
Total	\$55,660,000.00	\$22,213,722.00	\$77,873,722.00	-

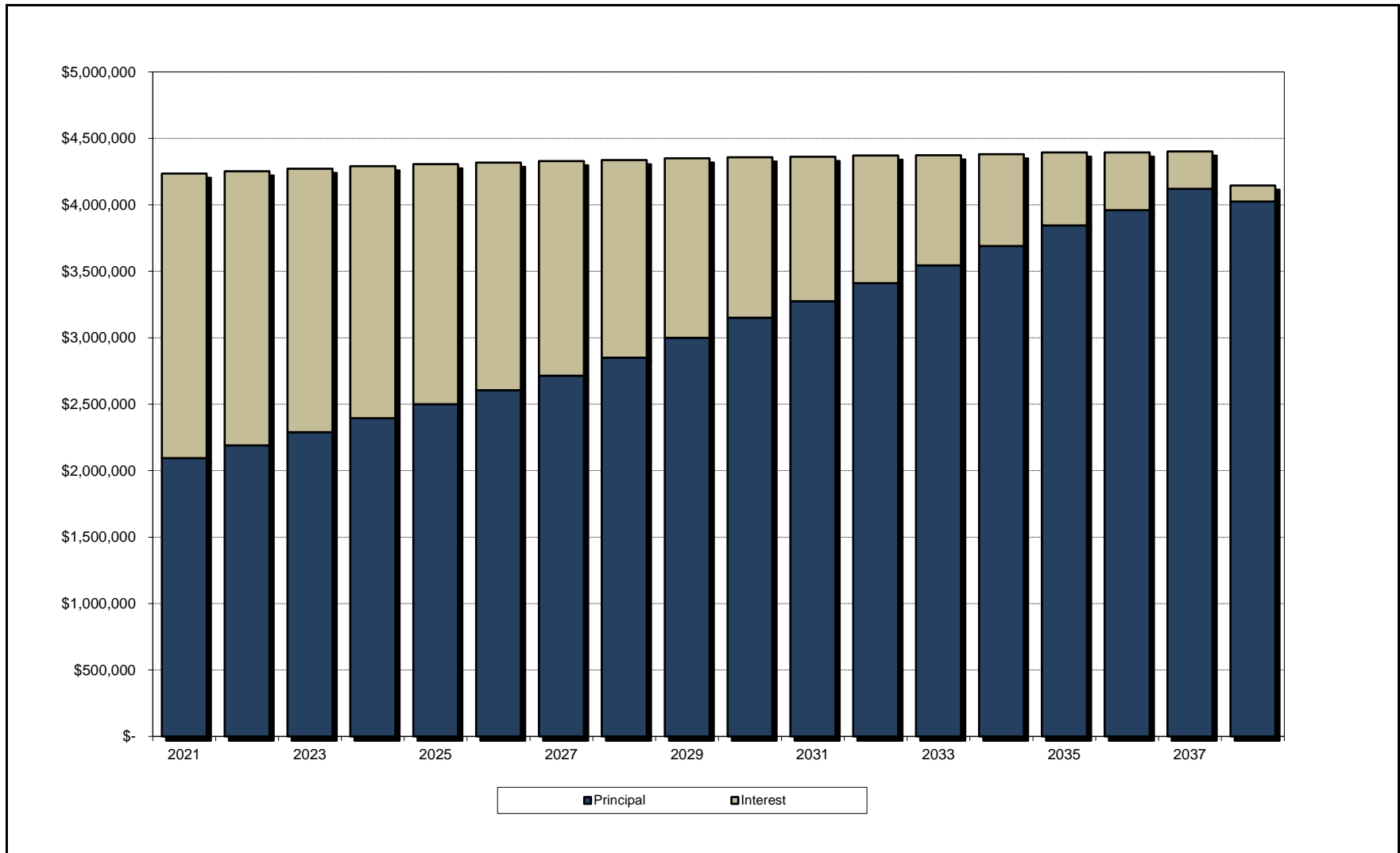
Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	12.106 Years
Average Coupon	3.7831711%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

16 BCRUA (RR) ref (8/24) FINAL	51,840,000.00
2017 Contract Rev (10/11) Round Rock SWIFT FINAL	3,820,000.00
TOTAL	55,660,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas
Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority Debt
As of Fiscal Year 2021



Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Inc.

\$53,955,000 City of Round Rock, Texas Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds
(Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Project), Series 2016

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/01/2021	-	1,038,275.00	1,038,275.00	-
08/01/2021	1,895,000.00	1,038,275.00	2,933,275.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	3,971,550.00
02/01/2022	-	1,000,375.00	1,000,375.00	-
08/01/2022	1,990,000.00	1,000,375.00	2,990,375.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	3,990,750.00
02/01/2023	-	960,575.00	960,575.00	-
08/01/2023	2,085,000.00	960,575.00	3,045,575.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	4,006,150.00
02/01/2024	-	918,875.00	918,875.00	-
08/01/2024	2,190,000.00	918,875.00	3,108,875.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	4,027,750.00
02/01/2025	-	875,075.00	875,075.00	-
08/01/2025	2,290,000.00	875,075.00	3,165,075.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	4,040,150.00
02/01/2026	-	829,275.00	829,275.00	-
08/01/2026	2,395,000.00	829,275.00	3,224,275.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	4,053,550.00
02/01/2027	-	781,375.00	781,375.00	-
08/01/2027	2,500,000.00	781,375.00	3,281,375.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	4,062,750.00
02/01/2028	-	718,875.00	718,875.00	-
08/01/2028	2,635,000.00	718,875.00	3,353,875.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	4,072,750.00
02/01/2029	-	653,000.00	653,000.00	-
08/01/2029	2,780,000.00	653,000.00	3,433,000.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	4,086,000.00
02/01/2030	-	583,500.00	583,500.00	-
08/01/2030	2,925,000.00	583,500.00	3,508,500.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	4,092,000.00
02/01/2031	-	525,000.00	525,000.00	-
08/01/2031	3,045,000.00	525,000.00	3,570,000.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	4,095,000.00
02/01/2032	-	464,100.00	464,100.00	-
08/01/2032	3,175,000.00	464,100.00	3,639,100.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	4,103,200.00
02/01/2033	-	400,600.00	400,600.00	-
08/01/2033	3,305,000.00	400,600.00	3,705,600.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	4,106,200.00
02/01/2034	-	334,500.00	334,500.00	-

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 2:03 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Inc.

\$53,955,000 City of Round Rock, Texas Contract Revenue Refunding Bonds
(Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Project), Series 2016

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/01/2034	3,445,000.00	334,500.00	3,779,500.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	4,114,000.00
02/01/2035	-	265,600.00	265,600.00	-
08/01/2035	3,595,000.00	265,600.00	3,860,600.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	4,126,200.00
02/01/2036	-	211,675.00	211,675.00	-
08/01/2036	3,705,000.00	211,675.00	3,916,675.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	4,128,350.00
02/01/2037	-	137,575.00	137,575.00	-
08/01/2037	3,860,000.00	137,575.00	3,997,575.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	4,135,150.00
02/01/2038	-	60,375.00	60,375.00	-
08/01/2038	4,025,000.00	60,375.00	4,085,375.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	4,145,750.00
Total	\$51,840,000.00	\$21,517,250.00	\$73,357,250.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	12.241 Years
Average Coupon	3.9104391%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

16 BCRUA (RR) ref (8/24) FINAL	51,840,000.00
TOTAL	51,840,000.00

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Inc.

\$4,435,000 City of Round Rock, Texas Contract Revenue Bonds

(Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Project), Series 2017

TWDB SWIFT Program - 11/16/17 Closing

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/01/2021	-	32,028.00	32,028.00	-
08/01/2021	200,000.00	32,028.00	232,028.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	264,056.00
02/01/2022	-	31,248.00	31,248.00	-
08/01/2022	200,000.00	31,248.00	231,248.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	262,496.00
02/01/2023	-	30,348.00	30,348.00	-
08/01/2023	205,000.00	30,348.00	235,348.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	265,696.00
02/01/2024	-	29,312.75	29,312.75	-
08/01/2024	205,000.00	29,312.75	234,312.75	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	263,625.50
02/01/2025	-	28,185.25	28,185.25	-
08/01/2025	210,000.00	28,185.25	238,185.25	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	266,370.50
02/01/2026	-	26,914.75	26,914.75	-
08/01/2026	210,000.00	26,914.75	236,914.75	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	263,829.50
02/01/2027	-	25,560.25	25,560.25	-
08/01/2027	215,000.00	25,560.25	240,560.25	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	266,120.50
02/01/2028	-	24,087.50	24,087.50	-
08/01/2028	215,000.00	24,087.50	239,087.50	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	263,175.00
02/01/2029	-	22,464.25	22,464.25	-
08/01/2029	220,000.00	22,464.25	242,464.25	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	264,928.50
02/01/2030	-	20,616.25	20,616.25	-
08/01/2030	225,000.00	20,616.25	245,616.25	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	266,232.50
02/01/2031	-	18,557.50	18,557.50	-
08/01/2031	230,000.00	18,557.50	248,557.50	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	267,115.00
02/01/2032	-	16,280.50	16,280.50	-
08/01/2032	235,000.00	16,280.50	251,280.50	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	267,561.00
02/01/2033	-	13,860.00	13,860.00	-
08/01/2033	240,000.00	13,860.00	253,860.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	267,720.00

Aggregate | 5/14/2021 | 2:13 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Inc.

\$4,435,000 City of Round Rock, Texas Contract Revenue Bonds

(Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Project), Series 2017

TWDB SWIFT Program - 11/16/17 Closing

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
02/01/2034	-	11,304.00	11,304.00	-
08/01/2034	245,000.00	11,304.00	256,304.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	267,608.00
02/01/2035	-	8,633.50	8,633.50	-
08/01/2035	250,000.00	8,633.50	258,633.50	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	267,267.00
02/01/2036	-	5,858.50	5,858.50	-
08/01/2036	255,000.00	5,858.50	260,858.50	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	266,717.00
02/01/2037	-	2,977.00	2,977.00	-
08/01/2037	260,000.00	2,977.00	262,977.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	265,954.00
Total	\$3,820,000.00	\$696,472.00	\$4,516,472.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	10.388 Years
Average Coupon	1.8775448%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2017 Contract Rev (10/11) Round Rock SWIFT FINAL	3,820,000.00
TOTAL	3,820,000.00

TAB D

**TRANSPORTATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**



City of Round Rock, Texas

Transportation and Economic Development Corporation Outstanding Debt as of FY 2021

	\$10,930,000 Sr. Lien Sales Tax Rev Ref Bds Series 2015		\$10,140,000 Sr. Lien Sales Tax Rev Ref Bds Series 2017		\$21,310,000 Sr. Lien Sales Tax Bds, Taxable Series 2019		\$20,695,000 Sr. Lien Sales Tax Bds, Taxable Series 2021	
FYE 9/30	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon
2021	1,890	1.560%	1,920	1.780%				
2022			1,320	1.780%	1,030	2.153%		
2023			1,345	1.780%	1,050	2.228%	890	0.450%
2024					1,075	2.278%	895	0.700%
2025					1,100	2.505%	900	1.100%
2026					1,130	2.605%	910	1.250%
2027					1,155	2.729%	920	1.500%
2028					1,190	2.769%	935	1.700%
2029					1,220	2.859%	950	1.950%
2030					650	2.979%	970	2.050%
2031					670	3.029%	990	2.170%
2032					690	3.079%	675	2.270%
2033					710	3.179%	695	2.370%
2034					730	3.229%	710	2.500%
2035					755	3.580%	725	2.600%
2036					780	3.580%	745	2.700%
2037					810	3.580%	765	2.800%
2038					840	3.580%	785	2.900%
2039					870	3.580%	810	3.000%
2040					900	3.680%	835	3.050%
2041					935	3.680%	860	3.100%
2042					970	3.680%	885	3.250%
2043					1,005	3.680%	915	3.250%
2044					1,045	3.680%	945	3.250%
2045							975	3.250%
2046							1,010	3.250%
Total	\$1,890		\$4,585		\$21,310		\$20,695	

Issue Details				
Next Call	Non Callable	Any time	August 15, 2028 @ par	August 15, 2030 @ par
Delivery Date	May 20, 2015	July 6, 2017	August 22, 2019	May 18, 2021
Interest Due	August 15 February 15	August 15 February 15	August 15 February 15	August 15 February 15
Principal Due	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15
Insurance	none	none	none	none
Paying Agent	JP Morgan Chase Bank	Amegy Bank	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York
Use of Funds	Refunding	Refunding	New Money	New Money

Noncallable

Callable

City of Round Rock, Texas

Aggregate Transportation and EDC Debt Service

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	384,188.13	384,188.13	-
08/15/2021	3,810,000.00	384,188.13	4,194,188.13	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	4,578,376.26
02/15/2022	-	711,309.59	711,309.59	-
08/15/2022	2,350,000.00	594,347.88	2,944,347.88	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	3,655,657.47
02/15/2023	-	571,511.93	571,511.93	-
08/15/2023	3,285,000.00	571,511.93	3,856,511.93	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	4,428,023.86
02/15/2024	-	545,841.93	545,841.93	-
08/15/2024	1,970,000.00	545,841.93	2,515,841.93	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	3,061,683.86
02/15/2025	-	530,465.18	530,465.18	-
08/15/2025	2,000,000.00	530,465.18	2,530,465.18	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	3,060,930.36
02/15/2026	-	511,737.68	511,737.68	-
08/15/2026	2,040,000.00	511,737.68	2,551,737.68	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	3,063,475.36
02/15/2027	-	491,331.93	491,331.93	-
08/15/2027	2,075,000.00	491,331.93	2,566,331.93	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	3,057,663.86
02/15/2028	-	468,671.95	468,671.95	-
08/15/2028	2,125,000.00	468,671.95	2,593,671.95	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	3,062,343.90
02/15/2029	-	444,248.90	444,248.90	-
08/15/2029	2,170,000.00	444,248.90	2,614,248.90	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	3,058,497.80
02/15/2030	-	417,546.50	417,546.50	-
08/15/2030	1,620,000.00	417,546.50	2,037,546.50	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	2,455,093.00
02/15/2031	-	397,922.25	397,922.25	-
08/15/2031	1,660,000.00	397,922.25	2,057,922.25	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	2,455,844.50
02/15/2032	-	377,033.60	377,033.60	-
08/15/2032	1,365,000.00	377,033.60	1,742,033.60	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	2,119,067.20
02/15/2033	-	358,749.80	358,749.80	-
08/15/2033	1,405,000.00	358,749.80	1,763,749.80	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	2,122,499.60
02/15/2034	-	339,228.60	339,228.60	-

Aggregate | 5/17/2021 | 12:37 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

Aggregate Transportation and EDC Debt Service

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 2 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2034	1,440,000.00	339,228.60	1,779,228.60	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	2,118,457.20
02/15/2035	-	318,567.75	318,567.75	-
08/15/2035	1,480,000.00	318,567.75	1,798,567.75	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	2,117,135.50
02/15/2036	-	295,628.25	295,628.25	-
08/15/2036	1,525,000.00	295,628.25	1,820,628.25	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	2,116,256.50
02/15/2037	-	271,608.75	271,608.75	-
08/15/2037	1,575,000.00	271,608.75	1,846,608.75	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	2,118,217.50
02/15/2038	-	246,399.75	246,399.75	-
08/15/2038	1,625,000.00	246,399.75	1,871,399.75	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	2,117,799.50
02/15/2039	-	219,981.25	219,981.25	-
08/15/2039	1,680,000.00	219,981.25	1,899,981.25	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	2,119,962.50
02/15/2040	-	192,258.25	192,258.25	-
08/15/2040	1,735,000.00	192,258.25	1,927,258.25	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	2,119,516.50
02/15/2041	-	162,964.50	162,964.50	-
08/15/2041	1,795,000.00	162,964.50	1,957,964.50	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	2,120,929.00
02/15/2042	-	132,430.50	132,430.50	-
08/15/2042	1,855,000.00	132,430.50	1,987,430.50	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	2,119,861.00
02/15/2043	-	100,201.25	100,201.25	-
08/15/2043	1,920,000.00	100,201.25	2,020,201.25	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	2,120,402.50
02/15/2044	-	66,840.50	66,840.50	-
08/15/2044	1,990,000.00	66,840.50	2,056,840.50	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	2,123,681.00
02/15/2045	-	32,256.25	32,256.25	-
08/15/2045	975,000.00	32,256.25	1,007,256.25	-
09/30/2045	-	-	-	1,039,512.50
02/15/2046	-	16,412.50	16,412.50	-
08/15/2046	1,010,000.00	16,412.50	1,026,412.50	-
09/30/2046	-	-	-	1,042,825.00
Total	\$48,480,000.00	\$17,093,713.23	\$65,573,713.23	-

Aggregate | 5/17/2021 | 12:37 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

Aggregate Transportation and EDC Debt Service

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 3 of 3

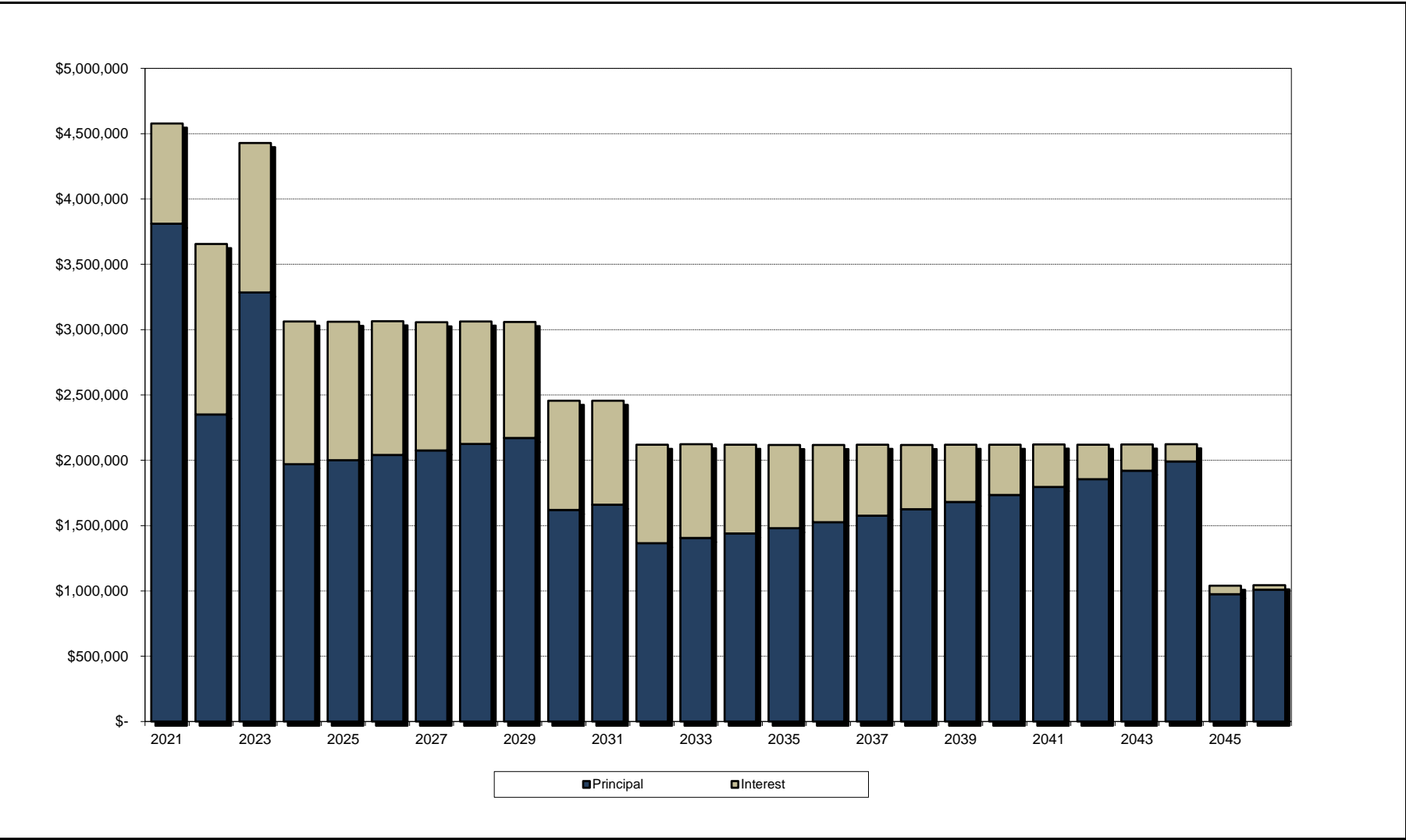
Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	12.244 Years
Average Coupon	2.9339721%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

15 RRTSDC sales tax rev ref (4/9) FINAL	1,890,000.00
17 RRTEDC sales tax ref of SIB (6/5) FINAL	4,585,000.00
2019 RRTEDC \$20mm txbl rev (7/25) FINAL	21,310,000.00
2021 RRTEDC \$20mm txbl rev (4/21) FINAL	20,695,000.00
TOTAL	48,480,000.00

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation
Aggregate Debt Service of Transportation System
As of Fiscal Year 2021



Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation

\$10,930,000 Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	14,742.00	14,742.00	-
08/15/2021	1,890,000.00	14,742.00	1,904,742.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	1,919,484.00
Total	\$1,890,000.00	\$29,484.00	\$1,919,484.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	1.965 Years
Average Coupon	1.5600000%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

15 RRTSDC sales tax rev ref (4/9) FINAL	1,890,000.00
TOTAL	1,890,000.00

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation

\$10,140,000 Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2017

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	40,806.50	40,806.50	-
08/15/2021	1,920,000.00	40,806.50	1,960,806.50	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	2,001,613.00
02/15/2022	-	23,718.50	23,718.50	-
08/15/2022	1,320,000.00	23,718.50	1,343,718.50	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,367,437.00
02/15/2023	-	11,970.50	11,970.50	-
08/15/2023	1,345,000.00	11,970.50	1,356,970.50	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,368,941.00
Total	\$4,585,000.00	\$152,991.00	\$4,737,991.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	2.764 Years
Average Coupon	1.7800000%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

17 RRTEDC sales tax ref of SIB (6/5) FINAL	4,585,000.00
TOTAL	4,585,000.00

Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation
\$21,310,000 Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2019

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
02/15/2021	-	328,639.63	328,639.63	-
08/15/2021	-	328,639.63	328,639.63	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	657,279.26
02/15/2022	-	328,639.63	328,639.63	-
08/15/2022	1,030,000.00	328,639.63	1,358,639.63	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,687,279.26
02/15/2023	-	317,551.68	317,551.68	-
08/15/2023	1,050,000.00	317,551.68	1,367,551.68	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,685,103.36
02/15/2024	-	305,854.68	305,854.68	-
08/15/2024	1,075,000.00	305,854.68	1,380,854.68	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,686,709.36
02/15/2025	-	293,610.43	293,610.43	-
08/15/2025	1,100,000.00	293,610.43	1,393,610.43	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	1,687,220.86
02/15/2026	-	279,832.93	279,832.93	-
08/15/2026	1,130,000.00	279,832.93	1,409,832.93	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	1,689,665.86
02/15/2027	-	265,114.68	265,114.68	-
08/15/2027	1,155,000.00	265,114.68	1,420,114.68	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	1,685,229.36
02/15/2028	-	249,354.70	249,354.70	-
08/15/2028	1,190,000.00	249,354.70	1,439,354.70	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	1,688,709.40
02/15/2029	-	232,879.15	232,879.15	-
08/15/2029	1,220,000.00	232,879.15	1,452,879.15	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	1,685,758.30
02/15/2030	-	215,439.25	215,439.25	-
08/15/2030	650,000.00	215,439.25	865,439.25	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	1,080,878.50
02/15/2031	-	205,757.50	205,757.50	-
08/15/2031	670,000.00	205,757.50	875,757.50	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	1,081,515.00
02/15/2032	-	195,610.35	195,610.35	-
08/15/2032	690,000.00	195,610.35	885,610.35	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	1,081,220.70
02/15/2033	-	184,987.80	184,987.80	-
08/15/2033	710,000.00	184,987.80	894,987.80	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	1,079,975.60
02/15/2034	-	173,702.35	173,702.35	-

Aggregate | 5/17/2021 | 12:59 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation
\$21,310,000 Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2019

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2034	730,000.00	173,702.35	903,702.35	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	1,077,404.70
02/15/2035	-	161,916.50	161,916.50	-
08/15/2035	755,000.00	161,916.50	916,916.50	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	1,078,833.00
02/15/2036	-	148,402.00	148,402.00	-
08/15/2036	780,000.00	148,402.00	928,402.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	1,076,804.00
02/15/2037	-	134,440.00	134,440.00	-
08/15/2037	810,000.00	134,440.00	944,440.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	1,078,880.00
02/15/2038	-	119,941.00	119,941.00	-
08/15/2038	840,000.00	119,941.00	959,941.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	1,079,882.00
02/15/2039	-	104,905.00	104,905.00	-
08/15/2039	870,000.00	104,905.00	974,905.00	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	1,079,810.00
02/15/2040	-	89,332.00	89,332.00	-
08/15/2040	900,000.00	89,332.00	989,332.00	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	1,078,664.00
02/15/2041	-	72,772.00	72,772.00	-
08/15/2041	935,000.00	72,772.00	1,007,772.00	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	1,080,544.00
02/15/2042	-	55,568.00	55,568.00	-
08/15/2042	970,000.00	55,568.00	1,025,568.00	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	1,081,136.00
02/15/2043	-	37,720.00	37,720.00	-
08/15/2043	1,005,000.00	37,720.00	1,042,720.00	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	1,080,440.00
02/15/2044	-	19,228.00	19,228.00	-
08/15/2044	1,045,000.00	19,228.00	1,064,228.00	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	1,083,456.00
Total	\$21,310,000.00	\$9,042,398.52	\$30,352,398.52	-

Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation
\$21,310,000 Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2019

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 3

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	14.549 Years
Average Coupon	3.3310697%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2019 RRTEDC \$20mm txbl rev (7/25) FINAL	21,310,000.00
TOTAL	21,310,000.00

Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation
\$20,695,000 Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
05/18/2021	-	-	-	-
02/15/2022	-	358,951.46	358,951.46	-
08/15/2022	-	241,989.75	241,989.75	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	600,941.21
02/15/2023	-	241,989.75	241,989.75	-
08/15/2023	890,000.00	241,989.75	1,131,989.75	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,373,979.50
02/15/2024	-	239,987.25	239,987.25	-
08/15/2024	895,000.00	239,987.25	1,134,987.25	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,374,974.50
02/15/2025	-	236,854.75	236,854.75	-
08/15/2025	900,000.00	236,854.75	1,136,854.75	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	1,373,709.50
02/15/2026	-	231,904.75	231,904.75	-
08/15/2026	910,000.00	231,904.75	1,141,904.75	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	1,373,809.50
02/15/2027	-	226,217.25	226,217.25	-
08/15/2027	920,000.00	226,217.25	1,146,217.25	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	1,372,434.50
02/15/2028	-	219,317.25	219,317.25	-
08/15/2028	935,000.00	219,317.25	1,154,317.25	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	1,373,634.50
02/15/2029	-	211,369.75	211,369.75	-
08/15/2029	950,000.00	211,369.75	1,161,369.75	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	1,372,739.50
02/15/2030	-	202,107.25	202,107.25	-
08/15/2030	970,000.00	202,107.25	1,172,107.25	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	1,374,214.50
02/15/2031	-	192,164.75	192,164.75	-
08/15/2031	990,000.00	192,164.75	1,182,164.75	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	1,374,329.50
02/15/2032	-	181,423.25	181,423.25	-
08/15/2032	675,000.00	181,423.25	856,423.25	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	1,037,846.50
02/15/2033	-	173,762.00	173,762.00	-
08/15/2033	695,000.00	173,762.00	868,762.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	1,042,524.00
02/15/2034	-	165,526.25	165,526.25	-
08/15/2034	710,000.00	165,526.25	875,526.25	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	1,041,052.50
02/15/2035	-	156,651.25	156,651.25	-

Aggregate | 5/17/2021 | 1:07 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation
\$20,695,000 Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 3

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2035	725,000.00	156,651.25	881,651.25	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	1,038,302.50
02/15/2036	-	147,226.25	147,226.25	-
08/15/2036	745,000.00	147,226.25	892,226.25	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	1,039,452.50
02/15/2037	-	137,168.75	137,168.75	-
08/15/2037	765,000.00	137,168.75	902,168.75	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	1,039,337.50
02/15/2038	-	126,458.75	126,458.75	-
08/15/2038	785,000.00	126,458.75	911,458.75	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	1,037,917.50
02/15/2039	-	115,076.25	115,076.25	-
08/15/2039	810,000.00	115,076.25	925,076.25	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	1,040,152.50
02/15/2040	-	102,926.25	102,926.25	-
08/15/2040	835,000.00	102,926.25	937,926.25	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	1,040,852.50
02/15/2041	-	90,192.50	90,192.50	-
08/15/2041	860,000.00	90,192.50	950,192.50	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	1,040,385.00
02/15/2042	-	76,862.50	76,862.50	-
08/15/2042	885,000.00	76,862.50	961,862.50	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	1,038,725.00
02/15/2043	-	62,481.25	62,481.25	-
08/15/2043	915,000.00	62,481.25	977,481.25	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	1,039,962.50
02/15/2044	-	47,612.50	47,612.50	-
08/15/2044	945,000.00	47,612.50	992,612.50	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	1,040,225.00
02/15/2045	-	32,256.25	32,256.25	-
08/15/2045	975,000.00	32,256.25	1,007,256.25	-
09/30/2045	-	-	-	1,039,512.50
02/15/2046	-	16,412.50	16,412.50	-
08/15/2046	1,010,000.00	16,412.50	1,026,412.50	-
09/30/2046	-	-	-	1,042,825.00
Total	\$20,695,000.00	\$7,868,839.71	\$28,563,839.71	-

Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation

\$20,695,000 Senior Lien Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 3

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	16.464 Years
Average Coupon	2.6949300%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2021 RRTEDC \$20mm txbl rev (4/21) FINAL	20,695,000.00
TOTAL	20,695,000.00

TAB E

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

City of Round Rock, Texas
Hotel Occupancy Debt Outstanding Debt as of FY 2021

	\$7,715,000 Venue Tax & HOT Revenue Bonds Series 2012		\$4,455,000 HOT Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2016	
FYE 9/30	Principal (000s)	Coupon	Principal (000s)	Coupon
2021	130	3.000%	535	4.000%
2022	135	3.000%	555	4.000%
2023	140	3.000%	580	4.000%
2024	140	3.000%	605	4.000%
2025	145	3.000%	630	4.000%
2026	390	3.000%		
2027	400	3.000%		
2028	410	3.000%		
2029	425	3.000%		
2030	435	3.000%		
2031	450	3.100%		
2032	465	3.200%		
2033	485	4.000%		
2034	500	4.000%		
2035	525	4.000%		
2036	545	4.000%		
2037	565	4.000%		
2038	590	4.000%		
Total	\$6,875		\$2,905	

Issue Details		
<i>Next Call</i>	December 1, 2021 @ par	Non Callable
<i>Delivery Date</i>	February 28, 2012	September 22, 2016
<i>Interest Due</i>	December 1 June 1	December 1 June 1
<i>Principal Due</i>	December 1	December 1
<i>Insurance</i>	Assured Guaranty	None
<i>Paying Agent</i>	The Bank of New York	The Bank of New York
<i>Use of Funds</i>	New Money	Ref of Ser 07

Noncallable
[Callable](#)

Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation

Aggregate Hotel Occupancy Debt

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
12/01/2020	665,000.00	177,965.00	842,965.00	-
06/01/2021	-	165,315.00	165,315.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	1,008,280.00
12/01/2021	690,000.00	165,315.00	855,315.00	-
06/01/2022	-	152,190.00	152,190.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	1,007,505.00
12/01/2022	720,000.00	152,190.00	872,190.00	-
06/01/2023	-	138,490.00	138,490.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	1,010,680.00
12/01/2023	745,000.00	138,490.00	883,490.00	-
06/01/2024	-	124,290.00	124,290.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	1,007,780.00
12/01/2024	775,000.00	124,290.00	899,290.00	-
06/01/2025	-	109,515.00	109,515.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	1,008,805.00
12/01/2025	390,000.00	109,515.00	499,515.00	-
06/01/2026	-	103,665.00	103,665.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	603,180.00
12/01/2026	400,000.00	103,665.00	503,665.00	-
06/01/2027	-	97,665.00	97,665.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	601,330.00
12/01/2027	410,000.00	97,665.00	507,665.00	-
06/01/2028	-	91,515.00	91,515.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	599,180.00
12/01/2028	425,000.00	91,515.00	516,515.00	-
06/01/2029	-	85,140.00	85,140.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	601,655.00
12/01/2029	435,000.00	85,140.00	520,140.00	-
06/01/2030	-	78,615.00	78,615.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	598,755.00
12/01/2030	450,000.00	78,615.00	528,615.00	-
06/01/2031	-	71,640.00	71,640.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	600,255.00
12/01/2031	465,000.00	71,640.00	536,640.00	-
06/01/2032	-	64,200.00	64,200.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	600,840.00
12/01/2032	485,000.00	64,200.00	549,200.00	-
06/01/2033	-	54,500.00	54,500.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	603,700.00
12/01/2033	500,000.00	54,500.00	554,500.00	-

Aggregate | 5/17/2021 | 1:28 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation

Aggregate Hotel Occupancy Debt

Aggregate Debt Service

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/01/2034	-	44,500.00	44,500.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	599,000.00
12/01/2034	525,000.00	44,500.00	569,500.00	-
06/01/2035	-	34,000.00	34,000.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	603,500.00
12/01/2035	545,000.00	34,000.00	579,000.00	-
06/01/2036	-	23,100.00	23,100.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	602,100.00
12/01/2036	565,000.00	23,100.00	588,100.00	-
06/01/2037	-	11,800.00	11,800.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	599,900.00
12/01/2037	590,000.00	11,800.00	601,800.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	601,800.00
Total	\$9,780,000.00	\$3,078,245.00	\$12,858,245.00	-

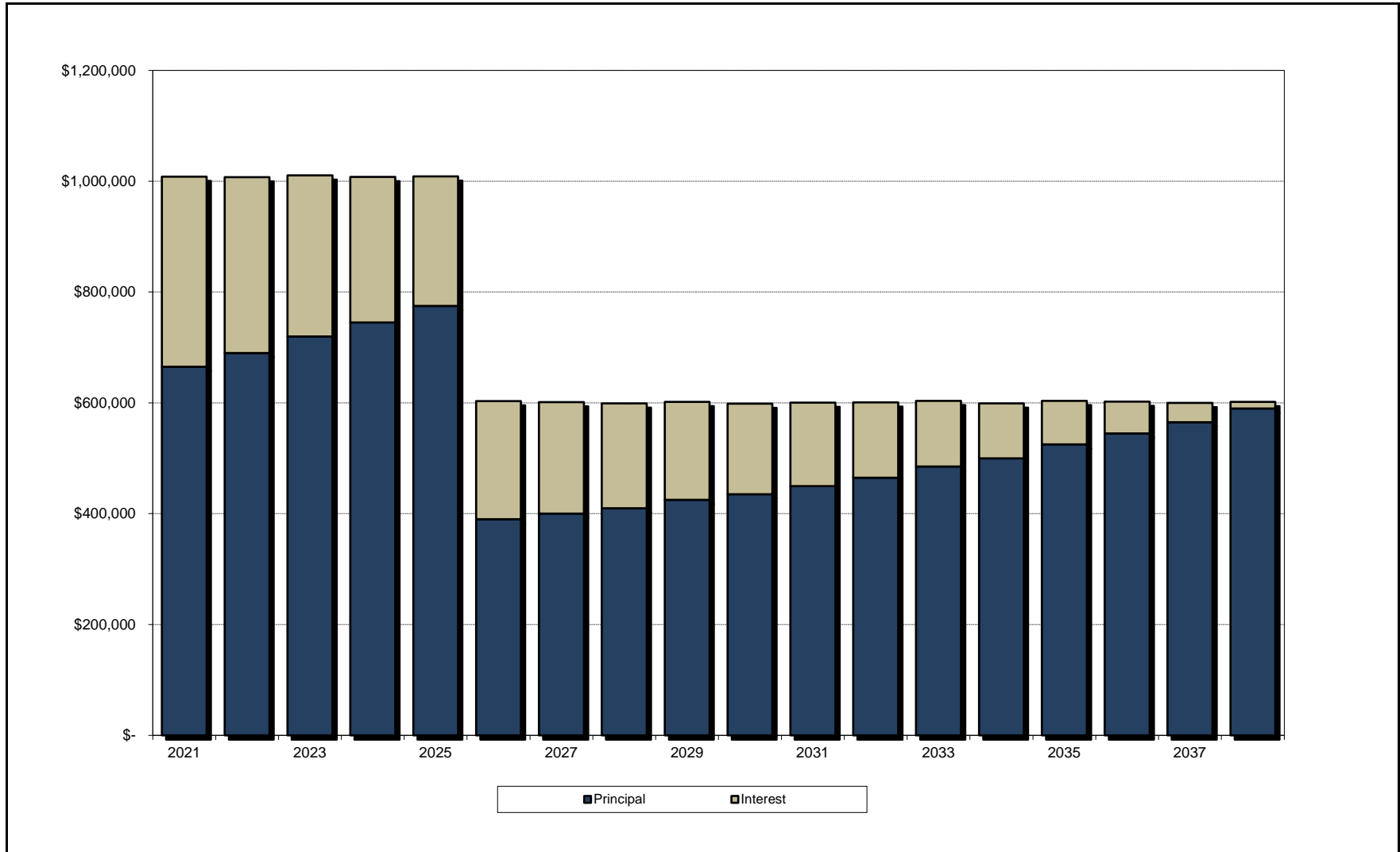
Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	9.181 Years
Average Coupon	3.6730477%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

12 Venue Rev (1/31) FINAL	6,875,000.00
2016 HOT Refunding (8/30) FINAL	2,905,000.00
TOTAL	9,780,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas
Aggregate Debt Service Supported by Hotel Occupancy Tax
As of Fiscal Year 2021



City of Round Rock, Texas

\$7,715,000 Venue Tax & Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2012

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
12/01/2020	130,000.00	119,865.00	249,865.00	-
06/01/2021	-	117,915.00	117,915.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	367,780.00
12/01/2021	135,000.00	117,915.00	252,915.00	-
06/01/2022	-	115,890.00	115,890.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	368,805.00
12/01/2022	140,000.00	115,890.00	255,890.00	-
06/01/2023	-	113,790.00	113,790.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	369,680.00
12/01/2023	140,000.00	113,790.00	253,790.00	-
06/01/2024	-	111,690.00	111,690.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	365,480.00
12/01/2024	145,000.00	111,690.00	256,690.00	-
06/01/2025	-	109,515.00	109,515.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	366,205.00
12/01/2025	390,000.00	109,515.00	499,515.00	-
06/01/2026	-	103,665.00	103,665.00	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	603,180.00
12/01/2026	400,000.00	103,665.00	503,665.00	-
06/01/2027	-	97,665.00	97,665.00	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	601,330.00
12/01/2027	410,000.00	97,665.00	507,665.00	-
06/01/2028	-	91,515.00	91,515.00	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	599,180.00
12/01/2028	425,000.00	91,515.00	516,515.00	-
06/01/2029	-	85,140.00	85,140.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	601,655.00
12/01/2029	435,000.00	85,140.00	520,140.00	-
06/01/2030	-	78,615.00	78,615.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	598,755.00
12/01/2030	450,000.00	78,615.00	528,615.00	-
06/01/2031	-	71,640.00	71,640.00	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	600,255.00
12/01/2031	465,000.00	71,640.00	536,640.00	-
06/01/2032	-	64,200.00	64,200.00	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	600,840.00
12/01/2032	485,000.00	64,200.00	549,200.00	-
06/01/2033	-	54,500.00	54,500.00	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	603,700.00

Aggregate | 5/17/2021 | 3:04 PM

Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$7,715,000 Venue Tax & Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2012

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
12/01/2033	500,000.00	54,500.00	554,500.00	-
06/01/2034	-	44,500.00	44,500.00	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	599,000.00
12/01/2034	525,000.00	44,500.00	569,500.00	-
06/01/2035	-	34,000.00	34,000.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	603,500.00
12/01/2035	545,000.00	34,000.00	579,000.00	-
06/01/2036	-	23,100.00	23,100.00	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	602,100.00
12/01/2036	565,000.00	23,100.00	588,100.00	-
06/01/2037	-	11,800.00	11,800.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	599,900.00
12/01/2037	590,000.00	11,800.00	601,800.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	601,800.00
Total	\$6,875,000.00	\$2,778,145.00	\$9,653,145.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	12.362 Years
Average Coupon	3.6322404%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

12 Venue Rev (1/31) FINAL	6,875,000.00
TOTAL	6,875,000.00

City of Round Rock, Texas

\$4,455,000 Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
09/30/2020	-	-	-	-
12/01/2020	535,000.00	58,100.00	593,100.00	-
06/01/2021	-	47,400.00	47,400.00	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	640,500.00
12/01/2021	555,000.00	47,400.00	602,400.00	-
06/01/2022	-	36,300.00	36,300.00	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	638,700.00
12/01/2022	580,000.00	36,300.00	616,300.00	-
06/01/2023	-	24,700.00	24,700.00	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	641,000.00
12/01/2023	605,000.00	24,700.00	629,700.00	-
06/01/2024	-	12,600.00	12,600.00	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	642,300.00
12/01/2024	630,000.00	12,600.00	642,600.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	642,600.00
Total	\$2,905,000.00	\$300,100.00	\$3,205,100.00	-

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculations	9/01/2018
Average Life	3.403 Years
Average Coupon	3.9423491%

Par Amounts Of Selected Issues

2016 HOT Refunding (8/30) FINAL	2,905,000.00
TOTAL	2,905,000.00

TAB F

MISCELLANEOUS



**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

FOR OTHER BONDS OF THE CITY, SEE SEPARATE TEXAS MUNICIPAL REPORTS.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT (As of September 30, 2019)

Net Taxable Assessed Valuation ("A.V."), 2019	\$14,829,631.999(a)
New Debt	\$41,480,000
Outstanding Debt	203,400,000

GO Debt payable from Ad Valorem Taxes	\$244,880,000
Less: I&S Fund	3,618,290

Net Debt	\$241,261,710
	=====

(a) Includes \$429,076,825 under review.

Net Debt Per Net Taxable Assessed Valuation - 1.63%
 Net Debt Per Sq mile - \$9,173,449.05
 Net Debt Per Capita - \$2,091.69

Net Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita - \$128,569.85

Bureau of Census Pop: 2000 - 61,136
 Bureau of Census Pop: 2010 - 99,887
 2019 Estimated Population - 115,343
 Area: 26.30 Sq mile

PAYMENT RECORD

Never defaulted.

TAX DATA

Tax Year	A.V.	Tax Rate	Adjusted Levy	% Collected within FY	Total % Collected as of 09/30/2019(c)
2014	\$9,634,156,426	\$0.4146	\$39,792,302	99.76	99.77
2015	10,492,085,922	0.4147	44,063,923	99.62	99.61
2016	11,327,175,854	0.4250	49,113,540	99.75	99.68(b)
2017	12,451,153,760	0.4300	53,890,399	99.79	99.82(b)
2018	13,599,419,854	0.4200	57,296,592	99.67	99.67
2019	14,829,631,999(a)	0.4390	65,102,084	(In process of collection)	

(a) Includes \$429,076,825 for 2019 under review.

(b) Current Collections higher than Total Collections due to tax refund.

(c) Delinquent tax collections are allocated to the respective years in which the taxes are levied.

Tax Rate Distribution	2019	2018	2017	2016
Operations	\$0.3135	\$0.2981	\$0.2879	\$0.2719
I&S	0.1255	0.1219	0.1421	0.1531
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Totals	\$0.4390	\$0.4200	\$0.4300	\$0.4250

Tax Rate Limitation: Article XI, Section 5 of Texas Constitution, applicable to cities of more than 5,000 population: \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter which adopts constitutional provisions.

TAX ABATEMENTS

The City has adopted a tax abatement policy to encourage economic development. The City has six abatement agreements, totaling \$23,909,387 for tax year 2019.

CHAPTER 380 AGREEMENTS

Pursuant to Chapter 380, the City has entered into a 60-year economic development agreement with Dell Corporation to rebate a portion of the City's 1% municipal sales tax. Under terms of the agreement, the City refunds approximately 31% of sales tax allocations on sales made by Dell in the State of Texas. This agreement expires in 2053.

The City has a 380 agreement with Sears Teleserve to rebate a portion of the City's 1% municipal sales tax. This agreement expires in 2031.

The City has a 380 agreement with Bass Pro Outdoor World, LLC to rebate a portion of the City's 1% municipal sales tax not exceed \$4,000,000 or \$500,000 per year. This agreement has a 10-year term, but may be satisfied earlier once the \$4,000,000 cap is reached.

The City has a 380 agreement with KR Acquisitions, LLC and KR CC, Inc. in connection with the development of a master planned, mixed-use development on a 352 acre site that is designed to include a family resort hotel, convention center, and indoor/outdoor water park. The Kalahari 380 Agreement provides for an investment of at least \$350,000,000 by Kalahari, the creation of at least 700 jobs, and the deposit of an amount equal to the total tax revenues from City ad valorem taxes, City and State hotel occupancy taxes, City sales taxes, State mixed beverage taxes, and State sales taxes collectively generated by the Kalahari Resort to be used first to pay debt service on bonds issued by the City and the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation to finance a portion of the convention center and related public improvements, and second to pay Kalahari 75% of the remaining Tax Revenue Amount in years 1-10 of the Kalahari 380 Agreement and 50% of the remaining Tax Revenue in years 11-40.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX

In November of 1998 the voters of Round Rock authorized the use of hotel occupancy tax to fund construction of a convention center complex which will also accommodate minor league baseball. See TMR #2161.

SALES TAX

Municipal Sales Tax: The City has adopted the provisions of Municipal Sales and Use Tax Act V.T.C.A. Tax Code, Chapter 321, which grants the City power to impose and levy a 1% Local Sales and Use Tax within the City; the proceeds are credited to the General Fund and are not pledged to the payment of the bonds in this report. Voters approved an additional sales and use tax of 1/2 of 1% for property tax reduction, effective January of 1988. Voters approved an additional sales and use tax of 1/2% for The Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation (Type B) effective January 1, 1998. This sales tax is pledged to the repayment of bonds in Texas Municipal Report #2105, Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation. Net allocations on calendar year basis are as follows:

Calendar Year	Rate	Total Collected	% of Ad Val Tax Levy	Equiv of Ad Val Tax Rate
2016	2.000%	\$67,502,227	137.4%	\$0.58
2017	2.000	71,951,542	133.5	0.57
2018	2.000	82,944,805	144.7	0.61
2019	2.000	87,293,805	134.0	0.59

DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT**Details of Limited Tax Debt (Outstanding 9/30/2019)****GO Ref Bds Ser 2011**

Tax Treatment:	Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount	\$19,580,000.00
Dated Date:	10/15/2011
Sale Date:	11/02/2011
Delivery Date:	11/18/2011
Sale Type:	Negotiated
Record Date:	MSRB
Bond Form:	BE
Denomination	\$5,000

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock, City of

(General Obligation Debt)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 6/12/2020

TMR # 2250

Page 2 of 11

Interest pays Semi-Annually: 08/15, 02/15
1st Coupon Date: 02/15/2012

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: First Southwest Company
Co-Manager: Hutchinson Shockey Erley & Co.
Co-Manager: Stifel Nicolaus & Company, Inc.
Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P.

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This issue defeased remainder of mty(s) 08/15/2012-08/15/2022, 08/15/2025, 08/15/2027 of GO & Ref Bds Ser 2002 @ par.
This issue defeased \$1,095,000.00 of 8/15/2014, \$1,140,000.00 of 8/15/2015, \$1,185,000.00 of 8/15/2016, \$1,230,000.00 of 8/15/2017, \$1,295,000.00 of 8/15/2018, \$1,355,000.00 of 8/15/2019, \$1,425,000.00 of 8/15/2020, \$1,500,000.00 of 8/15/2021, \$820,000.00 of 8/15/2022, \$860,000.00 of 8/15/2023, \$905,000.00 of 8/15/2024 of GO & Ref Bds Ser 2004 @ par.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	1,795,000.00	5.0000%	2.530%
-----\$1,795,000.00			

Call Option: Non-callable

Refunded Notes: Maturities refunded by GO Ref Bds Ser 2020

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
1,885,000.00	08/15/2021	4.000	Par	08/15/2020
1,200,000.00	08/15/2022	4.000	Par	08/15/2020
300,000.00	08/15/2023	4.000	Par	08/15/2020
950,000.00	08/15/2023	3.000	Par	08/15/2020
1,290,000.00	08/15/2024	5.000	Par	08/15/2020
405,000.00	08/15/2025	3.375	Par	08/15/2020
415,000.00	08/15/2026	3.375	Par	08/15/2020
430,000.00	08/15/2027	3.500	Par	08/15/2020

GO Ref Bds Ser 2013

Tax Treatment: Bank Qualified
Original Issue Amount: \$8,615,000.00
Dated Date: 04/15/2013
Sale Date: 04/16/2013
Delivery Date: 05/21/2013
Sale Type: Competitive
TIC: 1.2060%
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination: \$5,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15
1st Coupon Date: 08/15/2013

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: Frost Bank

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This issue defeased remainder of mty(s) 8/15/2014-8/15/2024 of GO & Ref Bds Ser 2004 @ par.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	915,000.00	1.1500%	1.200%
08/15/2021	925,000.00	1.3750%	1.410%
08/15/2022	455,000.00	1.3750%	1.520%

08/15/2023	465,000.00	1.6250%	1.640%
08/15/2024	475,000.00	1.6250%	1.730%
-----\$3,235,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2023 to 08/15/2024 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2022 @ par.

GO Bds Ser 2014

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount: \$66,885,000.00
Dated Date: 02/15/2014
Sale Date: 02/12/2014
Delivery Date: 03/06/2014
Sale Type: Negotiated
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination: \$5,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15
1st Coupon Date: 08/15/2014

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: First Southwest Company
Co-Manager: BOSC, Inc.
Co-Manager: Hutchinson Shockey Erley & Co.
Co-Manager: Raymond James
Co-Manager: Stifel Nicolaus & Company, Inc.
Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P.

Use of Proceeds: Fire Department, Parks & Recreation, Police & Fire, Library, Cost of Issuance.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	2,050,000.00	4.0000%	1.780%
08/15/2021	2,130,000.00	5.0000%	2.120%
08/15/2022	2,240,000.00	5.0000%	2.440%
08/15/2023	2,350,000.00	5.0000%	2.660%
08/15/2024	2,470,000.00	5.0000%	2.830%
08/15/2025	2,590,000.00	3.1250%	3.170%
08/15/2026	2,675,000.00	3.2500%	3.300%
08/15/2027	2,760,000.00	5.0000%	3.190%
08/15/2028	2,900,000.00	5.0000%	3.290%
08/15/2029	3,040,000.00	5.0000%	3.400%
08/15/2030	3,195,000.00	5.0000%	3.490%
08/15/2031	3,355,000.00	5.0000%	3.580%
08/15/2032	3,520,000.00	5.0000%	3.660%
08/15/2033	3,700,000.00	5.0000%	3.740%
08/15/2034	3,885,000.00	4.0000%	4.100%
08/15/2039T	2,010,000.00	4.2500%	4.330%
08/15/2039T	20,025,000.00	4.3750%	100.00%
-----\$64,895,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2024 to 08/15/2034 and term bonds maturing on 08/15/2039 (interest rate 4.25%) and 08/15/2039 (interest rate 4.375%) callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2023 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2039:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2035	\$370,000
08/15/2036	\$385,000
08/15/2037	\$400,000
08/15/2038	\$420,000
08/15/2039	\$435,000

Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2039:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2035	\$3,670,000

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock, City of

(General Obligation Debt)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 6/12/2020

TMR # 2250

Page 3 of 11

08/15/2036 \$3,830,000
08/15/2037 \$4,000,000
08/15/2038 \$4,170,000
08/15/2039 \$4,355,000

GO Ref Bds Ser 2014A

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$10,465,000.00
Dated Date: 02/15/2014
Sale Date: 02/12/2014
Delivery Date: 05/20/2014
Sale Type: Negotiated
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination: \$5,000
Interest pays: Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15
1st Coupon Date: 08/15/2014

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: First Southwest Company
Co-Manager: BOSC, Inc.
Co-Manager: Hutchinson Shockey Erley & Co.
Co-Manager: Raymond James
Co-Manager: Stifel Nicolaus & Company, Inc.
Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P.

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:
GO Ref Bds Ser 2005

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Sched Call	Price
1,630,000.00	08/15/2015	08/15/2014	Par
1,870,000.00	08/15/2016	08/15/2014	Par
1,595,000.00	08/15/2017	08/15/2014	Par
1,705,000.00	08/15/2018	08/15/2014	Par
1,790,000.00	08/15/2019	08/15/2014	Par
2,275,000.00	08/15/2020	08/15/2014	Par
435,000.00	08/15/2021	08/15/2014	Par
100,000.00	08/15/2022	08/15/2014	Par

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	2,120,000.00	5.0000%	1.950%
08/15/2021	270,000.00	3.0000%	2.320%
-----\$2,390,000.00			

Call Option: Non Callable

Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Ser 2014

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$27,270,000.00
Dated Date: 12/01/2014
Sale Date: 12/02/2014
Delivery Date: 12/18/2014
Sale Type: Competitive
TIC: 3.3632%
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination: \$5,000
Interest pays: Semi-Annually: 08/15, 02/15
1st Coupon Date: 02/15/2016

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: First Southwest Company

Co-Manager: BOSC, Inc.
Co-Manager: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Co-Manager: Drexel Hamilton, LLC
Co-Manager: JPMorgan Chase Bank
Co-Manager: Ramirez & Co., Inc.
Co-Manager: UBS Securities LLC

Security : Limited Tax and a Subordinate lien on the Surplus revenues of the Water & Sewer system not to exceed \$1,000.

Use of Proceeds: Streets, Drainage & Sidewalks.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	845,000.00	4.0000%	1.470%
08/15/2021	880,000.00	4.0000%	1.750%
08/15/2022	915,000.00	4.0000%	1.950%
08/15/2023	950,000.00	4.0000%	2.100%
08/15/2024	1,000,000.00	5.0000%	2.300%
08/15/2025	1,040,000.00	3.0000%	2.500%
08/15/2026	1,070,000.00	4.0000%	2.650%
08/15/2027	1,115,000.00	4.0000%	2.750%
08/15/2028	1,160,000.00	3.0000%	3.100%
08/15/2029	1,190,000.00	3.0000%	3.160%
08/15/2030	1,230,000.00	3.1250%	3.210%
08/15/2031	1,265,000.00	4.0000%	3.160%
08/15/2032	1,315,000.00	4.0000%	3.210%
08/15/2033	1,370,000.00	4.0000%	3.260%
08/15/2036T	4,430,000.00	3.6250%	3.675%
08/15/2039T	4,930,000.00	3.6250%	3.750%
-----\$24,705,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2024 to 08/15/2033 and term bonds maturing on 08/15/2036 and 08/15/2039 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2023 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2036:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2034	\$1,425,000
08/15/2035	\$1,475,000
08/15/2036	\$1,530,000

Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2039:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2037	\$1,585,000
08/15/2038	\$1,645,000
08/15/2039	\$1,700,000

GO Ref Bds Ser 2015

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$32,465,000.00
Dated Date: 12/15/2014
Sale Date: 12/18/2014
Delivery Date: 01/15/2015
Sale Type: Negotiated
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination: \$5,000
Interest pays: Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15
1st Coupon Date: 08/15/2015

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: BOSC, Inc.
Co-Manager: First Southwest Company
Co-Manager: Hutchinson Shockey Erley & Co.
Co-Manager: Raymond James
Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P.

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:
GO & Ref Bds Ser 2007

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
2,310,000.00*	08/15/2017	4.625	Par	08/15/2016
1,375,000.00*	08/15/2018	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
1,435,000.00*	08/15/2019	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
1,175,000.00*	08/15/2020	4.625	Par	08/15/2016
1,230,000.00*	08/15/2021	4.625	Par	08/15/2016
2,620,000.00*	08/15/2022	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
2,850,000.00*	08/15/2023	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
1,405,000.00*	08/15/2024	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
1,460,000.00*	08/15/2025	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
1,360,000.00*	08/15/2026	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
1,425,000.00*	08/15/2027	4.800	Par	08/15/2016
1,495,000.00*	08/15/2028	4.800	Par	08/15/2016
1,565,000.00*	08/15/2029	4.800	Par	08/15/2016
5,180,000.00*	08/15/2032	5.000	Par	08/15/2016

Comb Tax & Rev C/O Ser 2007

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
590,000.00*	08/15/2017	4.125	Par	08/15/2016
610,000.00*	08/15/2018	4.200	Par	08/15/2016
640,000.00*	08/15/2019	4.300	Par	08/15/2016
665,000.00*	08/15/2020	4.400	Par	08/15/2016
690,000.00*	08/15/2021	4.400	Par	08/15/2016
725,000.00*	08/15/2022	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
755,000.00*	08/15/2023	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
790,000.00*	08/15/2024	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
830,000.00*	08/15/2025	4.600	Par	08/15/2016
865,000.00*	08/15/2026	4.625	Par	08/15/2016
910,000.00*	08/15/2027	4.625	Par	08/15/2016

* Partial Maturity

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	1,675,000.00	5.0000%	1.720%
08/15/2021	1,755,000.00	5.0000%	1.950%
08/15/2022	3,180,000.00	5.0000%	2.120%
08/15/2023	3,445,000.00	5.0000%	2.250%
08/15/2024	2,035,000.00	5.0000%	2.350%
08/15/2025	2,160,000.00	5.0000%	2.470%
08/15/2026	2,105,000.00	5.0000%	2.550%
08/15/2027	2,215,000.00	5.0000%	2.610%
08/15/2028	1,375,000.00	4.0000%	3.030%
08/15/2029	1,425,000.00	4.0000%	3.080%
08/15/2030	1,485,000.00	4.0000%	3.130%
08/15/2031	1,545,000.00	4.0000%	3.180%
08/15/2032	1,610,000.00	4.0000%	3.230%
-----\$26,010,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2025 to 08/15/2032 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2024 @ par.

GO Ref Bds Ser 2016

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$6,995,000.00
Dated Date: 05/15/2016
Sale Date: 05/17/2016
Delivery Date: 06/14/2016
Sale Type: Negotiated
NIC: 2.2099%
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination: \$5,000
Interest pays: Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15

1st Coupon Date: 08/15/2016

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: Raymond James
Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P., Austin, TX

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:
GO & Ref Bds Ser 2007

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
495,000.00**	08/15/2017	4.625	Par	08/15/2016
295,000.00**	08/15/2018	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
305,000.00**	08/15/2019	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
250,000.00**	08/15/2020	4.625	Par	08/15/2016
260,000.00**	08/15/2021	4.625	Par	08/15/2016
555,000.00**	08/15/2022	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
605,000.00**	08/15/2023	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
295,000.00**	08/15/2024	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
310,000.00**	08/15/2025	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
290,000.00**	08/15/2026	4.750	Par	08/15/2016
305,000.00**	08/15/2027	4.800	Par	08/15/2016
320,000.00**	08/15/2028	4.800	Par	08/15/2016
335,000.00**	08/15/2029	4.800	Par	08/15/2016
1,100,000.00**	08/15/2032	5.000	Par	08/15/2016

Comb Tax & Rev C/O Ser 2007

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
125,000.00**	08/15/2017	4.125	Par	08/15/2016
130,000.00**	08/15/2018	4.200	Par	08/15/2016
135,000.00**	08/15/2019	4.300	Par	08/15/2016
140,000.00**	08/15/2020	4.400	Par	08/15/2016
150,000.00**	08/15/2021	4.400	Par	08/15/2016
155,000.00**	08/15/2022	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
165,000.00**	08/15/2023	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
170,000.00**	08/15/2024	4.500	Par	08/15/2016
175,000.00**	08/15/2025	4.600	Par	08/15/2016
185,000.00**	08/15/2026	4.625	Par	08/15/2016
190,000.00**	08/15/2027	4.625	Par	08/15/2016

** Remainder

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	405,000.00	2.0000%	1.070%
08/15/2021	415,000.00	3.0000%	1.200%
08/15/2022	705,000.00	3.0000%	1.340%
08/15/2023	755,000.00	3.0000%	1.470%
08/15/2024	435,000.00	3.0000%	1.610%
08/15/2025	445,000.00	3.0000%	1.760%
08/15/2026	430,000.00	3.0000%	1.910%
08/15/2027	440,000.00	4.0000%	2.100%
08/15/2032T	1,380,000.00	4.0000%	2.400%
-----\$5,410,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2026 to 08/15/2027 and term bonds maturing on 08/15/2032 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2025 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2032:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2028	\$255,000
08/15/2029	\$265,000
08/15/2030	\$275,000
08/15/2031	\$285,000
08/15/2032	\$300,000

\$1,380,000

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.

**GO Bds Ser 2017**

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
 Original Issue Amount \$28,585,000.00
 Dated Date: 05/23/2017
 Sale Date: 04/27/2017
 Delivery Date: 05/23/2017
 Sale Type: Negotiated
 NIC: 3.6531%
 Record Date: MSRB
 Bond Form: BE
 Denomination \$5,000
 Interest pays Semi-Annually: 08/15, 02/15
 1st Coupon Date: 02/15/2018

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
 Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
 Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
 Lead Manager: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
 Co-Manager: Piper Jaffray & Co.
 Co-Manager: Raymond James
 Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth Kenyon LLP, Austin, TX

Use of Proceeds: Parks & Recreation, Police & Fire.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2021	790,000.00	3.0000%	1.460%
08/15/2022	815,000.00	4.0000%	1.640%
08/15/2023	850,000.00	5.0000%	1.790%
08/15/2024	890,000.00	5.0000%	1.970%
08/15/2025	935,000.00	5.0000%	2.190%
08/15/2026	980,000.00	5.0000%	2.360%
08/15/2027	1,030,000.00	5.0000%	2.480%
08/15/2028	1,080,000.00	5.0000%	2.600%
08/15/2029	1,135,000.00	5.0000%	2.670%
08/15/2030	1,195,000.00	4.0000%	2.930%
08/15/2031	1,240,000.00	4.0000%	3.030%
08/15/2032	1,290,000.00	5.0000%	2.900%
08/15/2033	1,355,000.00	3.2500%	3.410%
08/15/2034	1,400,000.00	5.0000%	3.060%
08/15/2035	1,470,000.00	4.0000%	3.420%
08/15/2036	1,530,000.00	5.0000%	3.160%
08/15/2037	1,600,000.00	3.5000%	3.610%
08/15/2042T	9,000,000.00	4.0000%	3.650%
-----\$28,585,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2027 to 08/15/2037 and term bonds maturing on 08/15/2042 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2026 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2042 subject to mandatory redemption as follows:

Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2038	\$1,660,000
08/15/2039	\$1,730,000
08/15/2040	\$1,795,000
08/15/2041	\$1,870,000
08/15/2042	\$1,945,000

\$9,000,000	

Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Ser 2018

Tax Treatment: Bank Qualified
 Original Issue Amount \$6,915,000.00
 Dated Date: 12/04/2018
 Sale Date: 11/08/2018
 Delivery Date: 12/04/2018

Sale Type: Competitive
 TIC: 3.3334%
 Record Date: MSRB
 Bond Form: BE
 Denomination \$5,000
 Interest pays Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15
 1st Coupon Date: 08/15/2019

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
 Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
 Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
 Lead Manager: PNC Capital Markets Inc.

Security : Limited Tax and a Subordinate lien on the Surplus revenues of the Water & Sewer system not to exceed \$1,000.

Use of Proceeds: Public Improvements.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2021	265,000.00	5.0000%	2.250%
08/15/2022	280,000.00	5.0000%	2.320%
08/15/2023	290,000.00	5.0000%	2.400%
08/15/2024	305,000.00	5.0000%	2.500%
08/15/2025	325,000.00	5.0000%	2.610%
08/15/2026	340,000.00	5.0000%	2.710%
08/15/2027	355,000.00	3.0000%	2.850%
08/15/2028	365,000.00	3.0000%	2.950%
08/15/2029	375,000.00	3.0000%	3.080%
08/15/2031T	790,000.00	3.1250%	3.200%
08/15/2038T	3,225,000.00	3.5000%	100.00%
-----\$6,915,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2027 to 08/15/2029 and term bonds maturing on 08/15/2031 and 08/15/2038 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2026 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2031 subject to mandatory redemption as follows:

Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2030	\$390,000
08/15/2031	\$400,000

\$790,000	

Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2038 subject to mandatory redemption as follows:

Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2032	\$415,000
08/15/2033	\$430,000
08/15/2034	\$445,000
08/15/2035	\$460,000
08/15/2036	\$475,000
08/15/2037	\$490,000
08/15/2038	\$510,000

\$3,225,000	

Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Ser 2019

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
 Original Issue Amount \$27,250,000.00
 Dated Date: 05/21/2019
 Sale Date: 04/25/2019
 Delivery Date: 05/21/2019
 Sale Type: Negotiated
 NIC: 3.3934%
 Record Date: MSRB
 Bond Form: BE
 Denomination \$5,000
 Interest pays Semi-Annually: 08/15, 02/15



Round Rock, City of

(General Obligation Debt)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 6/12/2020

TMR # 2250

Page 6 of 11

1st Coupon Date: 02/15/2020

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: Raymond James
Co-Manager: George K. Baum & Company
Co-Manager: Piper Jaffray & Co.
Co-Manager: SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
Underwriter's Counsel: Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, TX

Security : Limited Tax and a Subordinate lien on the Surplus revenues of the Water & Sewer system not to exceed \$1,000.

Use of Proceeds: Public Improvements.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2021	705,000.00	2.0000%	1.630%
08/15/2022	720,000.00	2.0000%	1.670%
08/15/2023	735,000.00	3.0000%	1.720%
08/15/2024	760,000.00	3.0000%	1.790%
08/15/2025	780,000.00	3.0000%	1.840%
08/15/2026	805,000.00	5.0000%	1.910%
08/15/2027	845,000.00	5.0000%	1.970%
08/15/2028	885,000.00	5.0000%	2.060%
08/15/2029	930,000.00	5.0000%	2.140%
08/15/2030	980,000.00	5.0000%	2.230%
08/15/2031	1,025,000.00	5.0000%	2.310%
08/15/2032	1,080,000.00	5.0000%	2.370%
08/15/2033	1,130,000.00	4.0000%	2.640%
08/15/2034	1,175,000.00	4.0000%	2.710%
08/15/2035	1,225,000.00	4.0000%	2.770%
08/15/2036	1,275,000.00	4.0000%	2.810%
08/15/2037	1,325,000.00	4.0000%	2.870%
08/15/2038	1,375,000.00	4.0000%	2.910%
08/15/2039	1,430,000.00	4.0000%	2.940%
08/15/2044T	8,065,000.00	4.0000%	3.090%
-----\$27,250,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2029 to 08/15/2039 and term bonds maturing on 08/15/2044 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2028 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2044 subject to mandatory redemption as follows:

Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2040	\$1,490,000
08/15/2041	\$1,550,000
08/15/2042	\$1,610,000
08/15/2043	\$1,675,000
08/15/2044	\$1,740,000

\$8,065,000	

GO Ref Bds Ser 2019

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$12,210,000.00
Dated Date: 05/21/2019
Sale Date: 04/25/2019
Delivery Date: 05/21/2019
Sale Type: Negotiated
NIC: 2.0072%
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination \$5,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15
1st Coupon Date: 08/15/2019

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: Baird
Co-Manager: PNC Capital Markets, Inc.
Underwriter's Counsel: Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, TX

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
1,470,000.00	08/15/2020	4.000	Par	08/15/2019
1,530,000.00	08/15/2021	4.000	Par	08/15/2019
1,595,000.00	08/15/2022	4.000	Par	08/15/2019
1,655,000.00	08/15/2023	4.000	Par	08/15/2019
1,720,000.00	08/15/2024	4.000	Par	08/15/2019
1,790,000.00	08/15/2025	4.000	Par	08/15/2019
1,865,000.00	08/15/2026	4.000	Par	08/15/2019
1,940,000.00	08/15/2027	4.000	Par	08/15/2019

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	1,330,000.00	3.0000%	1.600%
08/15/2021	1,375,000.00	3.0000%	1.630%
08/15/2022	1,420,000.00	5.0000%	1.670%
08/15/2023	1,485,000.00	3.0000%	1.720%
08/15/2024	1,530,000.00	5.0000%	1.790%
08/15/2025	1,605,000.00	5.0000%	1.840%
08/15/2026	1,690,000.00	5.0000%	1.910%
08/15/2027	1,775,000.00	5.0000%	1.970%
-----\$12,210,000.00			

Call Option: Non Callable

Comb Tax & Ltd Rev C/O Ser 2020A

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$30,000,000.00
Dated Date: 05/21/2020
Sale Date: 04/23/2020
Delivery Date: 05/21/2020
Sale Type: Private Placement
TIC: 1.8096%
Record Date: OTHER
Bond Form: BE
Denomination \$30,000,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 08/15, 02/15
1st Coupon Date: 02/15/2021

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Purchaser: JPMorgan Chase Bank
Placement Agent: FHN Financial

Security : Limited Tax and a Subordinate lien on the Surplus revenues of the Water & Sewer system not to exceed \$1,000.

Use of Proceeds: Public Improvements.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2021	940,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2022	1,110,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2023	1,135,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2024	1,980,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2025	2,025,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2026	3,045,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock, City of

(General Obligation Debt)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 6/12/2020

TMR # 2250

Page 7 of 11

08/15/2027	3,115,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2028	3,185,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2029	3,255,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2030	3,330,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2031	3,400,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
08/15/2032	3,480,000.00	1.8100%	100.00%
-----\$30,000,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2026 to 08/15/2032 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2025 @ par.

GO Ref Bds Ser 2020

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$6,980,000.00
Dated Date: 05/21/2020
Sale Date: 04/23/2020
Delivery Date: 05/21/2020
Sale Type: Private Placement
TIC: 1.2101%
Record Date: OTHER
Bond Form: FR
Denomination \$6,980,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15
1st Coupon Date: 08/15/2020

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Purchaser: JPMorgan Chase Bank
Placement Agent: FHN Financial

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:

GO Ref Bds Ser 2011

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
1,885,000.00	08/15/2021	4.000	Par	08/15/2020
1,200,000.00	08/15/2022	4.000	Par	08/15/2020
300,000.00	08/15/2023	4.000	Par	08/15/2020
950,000.00	08/15/2023	3.000	Par	08/15/2020
1,290,000.00	08/15/2024	5.000	Par	08/15/2020
405,000.00	08/15/2025	3.375	Par	08/15/2020
415,000.00	08/15/2026	3.375	Par	08/15/2020
430,000.00	08/15/2027	3.500	Par	08/15/2020

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Price/Yield
08/15/2021	2,005,000.00	1.2100%	100.00%
08/15/2022	1,270,000.00	1.2100%	100.00%
08/15/2023	1,285,000.00	1.2100%	100.00%
08/15/2024	1,305,000.00	1.2100%	100.00%
08/15/2025	370,000.00	1.2100%	100.00%
08/15/2026	370,000.00	1.2100%	100.00%
08/15/2027	375,000.00	1.2100%	100.00%
-----\$6,980,000.00			

Call Option: Non Callable

Ltd Tax Notes Ser 2020

Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$4,500,000.00
Dated Date: 05/21/2020
Sale Date: 04/23/2020
Delivery Date: 05/21/2020
Sale Type: Private Placement
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: FR
Denomination \$4,500,000

Interest pays Semi-Annually: 08/15, 02/15
1st Coupon Date: 02/15/2021

Paying Agent: BOKF, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Purchaser: Bank of Texas, a division of BOKF, N.A.
Placement Agent: FHN Financial

Use of Proceeds: Vehicles.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2021	870,000.00	1.1500%	100.00%
08/15/2022	890,000.00	1.1500%	100.00%
08/15/2023	900,000.00	1.1500%	100.00%
08/15/2024	915,000.00	1.1500%	100.00%
08/15/2025	925,000.00	1.1500%	100.00%
-----\$4,500,000.00			

Call Option: Non Callable

Grand Total =====> \$244,880,000.00

Bond Debt Service

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/20	11,135,000.00	9,052,481.45	20,187,481.45
09/30/21	13,325,000.00	9,003,714.25	22,328,714.25
09/30/22	14,000,000.00	8,458,641.00	22,458,641.00
09/30/23	14,645,000.00	7,945,941.75	22,590,941.75
09/30/24	14,100,000.00	7,417,943.50	21,517,943.50
09/30/25	13,200,000.00	6,900,723.75	20,100,723.75
09/30/26	13,510,000.00	6,448,819.25	19,958,819.25
09/30/27	14,025,000.00	5,950,590.25	19,975,590.25
09/30/28	11,205,000.00	5,385,571.25	16,590,571.25
09/30/29	11,615,000.00	4,973,722.75	16,588,722.75
09/30/30	12,080,000.00	4,545,007.25	16,625,007.25
09/30/31	12,515,000.00	4,107,159.25	16,622,159.25
09/30/32	13,010,000.00	3,640,719.25	16,650,719.25
09/30/33	7,985,000.00	3,139,706.25	11,124,706.25
09/30/34	8,330,000.00	2,795,618.75	11,125,618.75
09/30/35	8,670,000.00	2,455,987.50	11,125,987.50
09/30/36	9,025,000.00	2,102,331.25	11,127,331.25
09/30/37	9,400,000.00	1,718,818.75	11,118,818.75
09/30/38	9,780,000.00	1,343,212.50	11,123,212.50
09/30/39	9,650,000.00	944,043.75	10,594,043.75
09/30/40	3,285,000.00	547,000.00	3,832,000.00
09/30/41	3,420,000.00	415,600.00	3,835,600.00
09/30/42	3,555,000.00	278,800.00	3,833,800.00
09/30/43	1,675,000.00	136,600.00	1,811,600.00
09/30/44	1,740,000.00	69,600.00	1,809,600.00
	244,880,000.00	99,778,353.70	344,658,353.70

COMPUTED ON BASIS OF MANDATORY REDEMPTION

Debt Amortization Rates

Period Ending	Principal	% of Principal Retired
09/30/2020	11,135,000.00	04.55%
09/30/2021	13,325,000.00	09.99%
09/30/2022	14,000,000.00	15.71%

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



09/30/2023	14,645,000.00	21.69%
09/30/2024	14,100,000.00	27.44%
09/30/2025	13,200,000.00	32.83%
09/30/2026	13,510,000.00	38.35%
09/30/2027	14,025,000.00	44.08%
09/30/2028	11,205,000.00	48.65%
09/30/2029	11,615,000.00	53.40%
09/30/2030	12,080,000.00	58.33%
09/30/2031	12,515,000.00	63.44%
09/30/2032	13,010,000.00	68.75%
09/30/2033	7,985,000.00	72.01%
09/30/2034	8,330,000.00	75.42%
09/30/2035	8,670,000.00	78.96%
09/30/2036	9,025,000.00	82.64%
09/30/2037	9,400,000.00	86.48%
09/30/2038	9,780,000.00	90.47%
09/30/2039	9,650,000.00	94.42%
09/30/2040	3,285,000.00	95.76%
09/30/2041	3,420,000.00	97.15%
09/30/2042	3,555,000.00	98.61%
09/30/2043	1,675,000.00	99.29%
09/30/2044	1,740,000.00	100.00%

DEBT SERVICE FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX

G.O. Debt Service Requirements for fiscal year-ending 09/30/2020	\$20,187,481
I&S Fds all G.O. issues 09/30/2019	\$3,618,290
2019 I&S Fund Tax Levy @ 90%	16,750,069
Total	20,368,359

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED*

Election Date	Purpose	Amount Authorized	Issued To Date	Unissued
11/05/13	Fire Improvements	\$16,500,000	\$16,500,000	\$0
11/05/13	Library	23,200,000	1,500,000	21,700,000
11/05/13	Parks & Recreation	56,500,000	56,500,000	0
11/05/13	Police & Fire	27,400,000	27,400,000	0
Total:		\$123,600,000	\$101,900,000	\$21,700,000

* Excludes authorizations from the following election proposition(s) because the remaining authorization is deemed too small or too old:
09/06/1980 - \$1,585,000 Water & Sewer

PENSION FUND LIABILITY

All qualified employees of the City are members of the Texas Municipal Retirement System. The City employees also participate in the U.S. Social Security program.

The City participates as one of 872 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual

financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.TMRS.com.

Required Contribution Rates (Percentage of gross covered salary)

	2020	2019
Employee:	7.00%	7.00%
City:	15.49%	15.47%

Actuarial Valuation as of	12/31/2018	12/31/2017
Assets	\$240,615,691	\$219,738,526
Accrued Liabilities	\$283,486,711	\$260,889,740
(Unfunded)/Overfunded Liab.	(\$42,871,020)	(\$41,151,214)

Funded Ratio	84.88%	84.23%
Annual Covered Payroll	\$62,831,331	\$58,533,388
(Unfunded)/Overfunded Liability as a % of Covered Payroll	(68.23)%	(70.30)%

Pension Liability - Beginning	\$260,889,740	\$240,909,799
Pension Liability - Ending (a)	\$283,486,711	\$260,889,740

Contributions Employer	\$9,753,253	\$9,138,705
Contributions Employee	\$4,406,956	\$4,113,985

Plan Fiduciary Net Position Beg	\$228,847,550	\$196,038,725
Plan Fiduciary Net Position End (b)	\$228,917,389	\$228,847,550

Net Pension Liability (a) - (b) (Pension Liab - Fiduciary Position)	\$54,569,322	\$32,042,190
--	--------------	--------------

Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of Total Pension Liability	80.75%	87.72%
--	--------	--------

Covered Employee Payroll	62,831,331	58,533,388
--------------------------	------------	------------

Net Pension Liability as a % of Covered Payroll	86.85%	54.74%
--	--------	--------

Membership Data

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	324	299
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	418	381
Active employees	947	927
Total	1,689	1,607

Source: Texas Municipal Retirement System

OPEB Benefits - Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

Texas Municipal Retirement System ("TMRS") administers a defined benefit group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund ("SDBF"). This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage for their active members, including or not including retirees. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit ("OPEB") and is a fixed amount of \$7,500. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan (i.e. no assets are accumulated). The member city contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year. The intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

	12/31/2018	12/31/2017
Covered Payroll	\$62,831,331	\$58,533,388

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock, City of

(General Obligation Debt)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 6/12/2020

TMR # 2250

Page 9 of 11

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability		
Total OPEB Liability - BOY	\$1,947,763	\$1,632,491
Changes for the year		
Service Cost	\$106,813	\$87,800
Interest on Total OPEB Liability	\$66,031	\$63,146
Changes of benefit terms including		
TMRS plan participation	\$0	\$0
Differences between expected		
and actual experience	(\$41,694)	\$0
Changes in assumptions		
or other inputs	(\$160,017)	\$176,033
Benefit payments	(\$12,566)	(\$11,707)
	-----	-----
Net changes	(\$41,433)	\$315,272
	-----	-----
Total OPEB Liability - EOY	\$1,906,330	\$1,947,763
Total OPEB Liability as a		
Percentage of Covered Payroll	3.0300%	3.3300%
OPEB Expense (Benefit)	169,346	174,929
Number of		
Inactive employees currently receiving		
benefits	262	240
Inactive employees entitled to but		
not yet receiving benefits	133	131
Active employees	947	927
	-----	-----
Total	1,342	1,298

Source: Texas Municipal Retirement System

NON FUNDED DEBT

NON-FUNDED DEBT PAYABLE (As of September 30, 2019)

The City reports additional debt in the principal amount of \$79,469,525 under Govt Activities as follows:

	Amount Outstanding	Int Rate	Next Year's Requirements	Reported Under
Compensated Absences	\$7,925,298	N/A	N/A	Govt Activities
Capital Lease	\$8,995,757	1.33-2.95%	\$3,013,667	Govt Activities
Pension Liability*	\$48,021,003	N/A	N/A	Govt Activities
OPEB*	\$14,527,467	N/A	N/A	Govt Activities

* See PENSION FUND LIABILITY section for details of this obligation.

SUSEQUENT EVENT In December 2018, the City issued Combination Tax and Limited Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018, in the amount of \$6,915,000. Proceeds from the sale of the certificates will be used for (1) constructing, improving, and equipping a public works facility for the City's utilities and transportation departments to be located on Luther Peterson Place and related costs, including the acquisition of any necessary easements or land and (2) professional services including fiscal, engineering, architectural and legal fees and other such costs incurred in connection therewith including the costs of issuing the Certificates.

OVERLAPPING DEBT

ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT STATEMENT

Taxing Body	Debt Amount	As Of	%Ovlp	Ovlp Amt
Austin CCD	\$404,420,000	* 05/31/20	5.86	\$23,699,012
Georgetown ISD	414,953,653	06/30/19	0.19	788,412
Round Rock ISD	943,847,446	06/30/19	37.19	351,016,865

Travis Co	992,335,000	* 05/31/20	0.25	2,480,838
Travis Co Healthcare Dis	7,285,000	* 05/31/20	0.25	18,213
Williamson Co	1,047,414,956	* 05/31/20	20.08	210,320,923

Total Overlapping Debt:				\$588,324,262
Round Rock, City of		09/30/19		\$241,261,710

Total Direct and Overlapping Debt:				\$829,585,972
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt % of A.V.:				5.59%
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt per Capita:				\$7,192

* Gross Debt

MATERIAL EVENTS AND OTHER FILINGS

This section contains excerpt(s) from or a summary of filings made by or on behalf of the issuer. The information below is an extract or summary only. The complete filing should be viewed on the Texas MAC website (www.mactexas.com) or the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (<https://emma.msrb.org/>). See TMR disclaimer at the bottom of this page.

10/22/2018 - Standard & Poor's Underlying: Upgrade on 10/25/2018

"S&P Global Ratings raised its long-term and underlying (SPUR) ratings on Round Rock, Texas' general obligation (GO) bonds and certificates of participation to 'AAA' from 'AA+'. The total par amount outstanding is \$188.3 million. The outlook is stable."

"The upgrade reflects Round Rock's very strong economy and maintenance of a strong financial position and high reserves, which have historically been used to mitigate the city's exposure to its largest corporate presence, Dell Inc. The city's largest source of general fund revenues is sales taxes (44%) and Dell, whose corporate headquarters are located in Round Rock, is a major component of the sales tax base."

ECONOMIC BACKGROUND

The City of Round Rock is located eight miles north of Austin at the intersection of Interstate Highway 35 and U.S. Highway 79. The City's 2010 census was 99,887, increasing 63.38% since 2000. Due to its proximity to Austin, the City is diversified by industry, business, professional, farming, and ranching. The City lies within portions of both Travis and Williamson Counties. The City of Round Rock is located just north of the Austin high-tech and computer manufacturing area.

COUNTY CHARACTERISTICS: Williamson County was created and organized in 1848 from Milam County. Dell Computer Corporation, a personal computer manufacturer, operates a 232,000 sq. ft. telemarketing facility in the county and employs over 20,000 people. Sun City Texas, a 10,500 home, active retirement community, is being developed outside the Georgetown city limits. La Frontera, a 2 million sq. ft., 328 acre development is located at the intersection of IH-35 and future State Highway 45. In August 2006, Round Rock Premium Outlets opened. The outlet center provides over 430,000 square feet of retail space, one hotel, and a movie theater. On November 15, 2006, IKEA opened a 252,000 square foot retail store. The Dell Diamond, a minor league baseball stadium, included in a convention center complex, opened in April 2000. The Round Rock Express, a triple-A minor league team, plays at the Dell Diamond and had a record attendance of 13,475 in 2006.

COUNTY SEAT: Georgetown

2010 census: 422,679 increasing 79.9% since 2000
2000 census: 235,000 increasing 68.4% since 1990
1990 census: 139,551

ECONOMIC BASE

Mineral: sand, gravel and building stone.

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock, City of

(General Obligation Debt)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 6/12/2020

TMR # 2250

Page 10 of 11

Industry: manufacturing, government, education and agribusiness.

Agricultural: wheat, nursery crops, hay, grain sorghum, cotton, corn and cattle.

OIL AND GAS - 2019

The county ranks 190 out of all the counties in Texas for oil production.

OIL PRODUCTION (Texas Railroad Commission)

Year	Description	Volume	% Change From Previous Year
2016	Oil	7,711 BBL	-23.97
2017	Oil	7,711 BBL	
2018	Oil	7,466 BBL	-3.18
2019	Oil	6,354 BBL	-14.89

RETAIL SALES & EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME (The Nielsen Company)

Year	2018	2017	2016
Retail Sales	\$6.7B	\$7.3B	\$15.6B
Effective Buying Income (EBI)	\$17.6B	\$15.6B	\$14.6B
County Median Household Income	\$71,238	\$64,764	\$63,934
State Median Household Income	\$61,175	\$57,227	\$55,352
% of Households with EBI below \$25K	9.7%	12.5%	7.0%
% of Households with EBI above \$25K	73.9%	72.7%	71.6%

EMPLOYMENT DATA (Texas Workforce Commission)

	2019	2018	2017
	Employed	Earnings	Employed
1st Q:	177,722	\$2.9B	169,052
2nd Q:	181,298	\$2.5B	173,290
3rd Q:	181,617	\$2.7B	173,155
4th Q:	185,242	\$3.1B	177,081

MAJOR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES: Southwestern University

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Year	Total	Fall Enrollment
2019	1	1,511
2018	1	1,434
2017	1	1,396
2016	1	1,477
2015	1	1,514
2014	1	1,533
2013	1	1,535
2012	1	1,394
2011	1	1,347
2010	1	1,372
2009	1	1,301
2008	1	1,262

TOP EMPLOYERS

Major Employers	# Employees
Dell Inc.	13,000
Electronic Equipment	
Round Rock ISD	6,955
Education	
City of Round Rock	1,008
Municipality	
Emerson Process Management	875
Process Management	
Round Rock Premium Outlets	800
Outlet Mall	
Scott & White University Medical Campus	750
Hospital	
Seton Medical Center Williamson	750
Medical Center	
Round Rock Medical Center	689
Medical Center	
United Parcel Service	563
Delivery	
Trellis Company	485

Banking

Source: City of Round Rock CAFR dated September 30, 2019.

TOP TAXPAYERS

Principal Taxpayers	2019 A.V.	% of A.V.
1. Dell Computer Holdings LP	\$406,352,490	2.74%
Technology		
2. CPG & SPG Round Rock LP	150,995,328	1.02%
Strip Mall/Plaza		
3. Baltgem Development Corp.	91,484,076	0.62%
Developer		
4. CMF 15 Portfolio LLC	85,887,460	0.58%
Residential		
5. Fisher - Rosemount Systems Inc	80,240,231	0.54%
Technology		
6. Dell Computer Corporation	79,790,912	0.54%
Technology		
7. Columbia/St. David Healthcare	78,753,860	0.53%
Hospital		
8. 2811 La Frontera LP	62,067,000	0.42%
Apartments		
9. BT-OH LLC	58,887,681	0.40%
Commercial Land		
10. FST LA Frontera LLC	55,656,280	0.38%
Apartments		
Total:	\$1,150,115,318	7.77%

FINANCE CONNECTED OFFICIALS

Mayor

Craig Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5410
Fax: 512-218-7097
mayormorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

City Manager

Laurie Hadley
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5401
Fax: 512-218-7097
lhadley@roundrocktexas.gov

City Clerk

Sara L. White
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5404
Fax: 512-218-7097
swhite@roundrocktexas.gov

CFO

Susan Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5445
Fax: 512-218-7097
smorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Lorie Lankford
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock, City of

(General Obligation Debt)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 6/12/2020

TMR # 2250

Page 11 of 11

Phone: 512-218-3295
Fax: 512-218-7097
llankford@roundrocktexas.gov

Account Manager
Erica Solis
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-341-3300
Fax: 512-671-2808
esolis@roundrocktexas.gov

Tax Assessor/Collector
Larry Gaddes
Williamson County Tax Office
904 Main St
Georgetown, TX 78626
Phone: 512-943-1601
Fax: 512-943-3263
lgaddes@wilco.org

Chief Appraiser
Marya Crigler
Travis Central Appraisal District
8314 Cross Park Dr.
Austin, TX 78754
Phone: 512-834-9317
Fax: 512-835-5371
mcrigler@tcadcentral.org

Chief Appraiser
Alvin Lankford
Williamson County Appraisal District
625 FM 1460
Georgetown, TX 78626
Phone: 512-930-3787
alvinl@wcad.org

Executive Assistant
Oralia C. Kueck
Travis Central Appraisal District
8314 Cross Park Dr.
Austin, Tx 78754
Phone: 512-834-9317 Ext: 525
Fax: 512-835-5371
OKueck@tcadcentral.org

RZ

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

FOR OTHER BONDS FOR THIS ISSUER, SEE SEPARATE MUNICIPAL REPORTS

FINANCIAL STATEMENT (As of September 30, 2019)

Special Obligation Debt	
Senior Lien	\$73,370,000
Special Fund Balances	
I&S	\$200,568

PAYMENT RECORD

Never defaulted.

DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT**Details of Senior Lien Debt (Outstanding 9/30/2019)****Util Sys Rev Bds Ser 2014**

Lien: Senior	
Tax Treatment:	Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount	\$8,000,000.00
Dated Date:	05/01/2014
Sale Date:	05/08/2014
Delivery Date:	05/29/2014
Sale Type:	Competitive
TIC:	3.1692%
Record Date:	MSRB
Bond Form:	BE
Denomination	\$5,000
Interest pays	Semi-Annually: 08/01, 02/01
1st Coupon Date:	02/01/2015

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
 Bond Counsel: McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
 Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
 Lead Manager: Raymond James
 Co-Manager: City Securities
 Co-Manager: Fidelity Capital Markets
 Co-Manager: Jefferies LLC
 Co-Manager: Morgan Stanley
 Co-Manager: StockCross Financial Services

Use of Proceeds: Drainage.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/01/2020	345,000.00	4.0000%	1.750%
08/01/2021	355,000.00	4.0000%	2.030%
08/01/2022	365,000.00	2.0000%	2.230%
08/01/2023	375,000.00	3.0000%	2.430%
08/01/2024	385,000.00	3.0000%	2.580%
08/01/2025	405,000.00	2.6250%	2.770%
08/01/2027T	855,000.00	3.0000%	3.070%
08/01/2028	455,000.00	3.1250%	3.200%
08/01/2029	470,000.00	3.2500%	3.290%
08/01/2030	490,000.00	3.2500%	3.370%
08/01/2031	515,000.00	3.3750%	3.500%
08/01/2032	535,000.00	3.5000%	3.570%
08/01/2033	560,000.00	3.5000%	3.600%
08/01/2034	585,000.00	3.5000%	3.641%
-----\$6,695,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/01/2024 to 08/01/2025 and 08/01/2028 to 08/01/2034 and term bonds maturing on 08/01/2027 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/01/2023 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/01/2027:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/01/2026	\$420,000
08/01/2027	\$435,000

Util Sys Rev Ref Bds Ser 2016

Lien: Senior	
Tax Treatment:	Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount	\$35,185,000.00
Dated Date:	05/15/2016
Sale Date:	05/17/2016
Delivery Date:	06/14/2016
Sale Type:	Negotiated
NIC:	2.8376%
Record Date:	MSRB
Bond Form:	BE
Denomination	\$5,000
Interest pays	Semi-Annually: 02/01, 08/01
1st Coupon Date:	08/01/2016

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
 Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
 Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
 Lead Manager: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
 Co-Manager: Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co.
 Co-Manager: Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc.
 Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P., Austin, TX

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
2,555,000.00	08/01/2025	5.000	Par	08/01/2019
2,680,000.00	08/01/2026	5.000	Par	08/01/2019
2,700,000.00	08/01/2027	5.000	Par	08/01/2019
2,835,000.00	08/01/2028	5.000	Par	08/01/2019
2,975,000.00	08/01/2029	5.000	Par	08/01/2019
20,030,000.00	08/01/2035	5.000	Par	08/01/2019

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/01/2020	165,000.00	4.0000%	1.100%
08/01/2021	175,000.00	4.0000%	1.210%
08/01/2022	180,000.00	4.0000%	1.330%
08/01/2023	185,000.00	2.0000%	1.480%
08/01/2024	190,000.00	2.0000%	1.620%
08/01/2025	2,750,000.00	5.0000%	1.760%
08/01/2026	2,885,000.00	5.0000%	1.910%
08/01/2027	2,915,000.00	2.5000%	2.180%
08/01/2028	2,985,000.00	2.5000%	2.400%
08/01/2029	3,060,000.00	2.7500%	2.550%
08/01/2030	3,150,000.00	2.7500%	2.710%
08/01/2031	3,200,000.00	3.0000%	2.770%
08/01/2032	3,055,000.00	3.0000%	2.900%
08/01/2033	3,145,000.00	4.0000%	2.590%
08/01/2034	3,265,000.00	4.0000%	2.650%
08/01/2035	3,400,000.00	4.0000%	2.710%
-----\$34,705,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/01/2027 to 08/01/2035 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/01/2026 @ par.

Util Sys Rev Ref Bds Ser 2017

Lien: Senior	
Tax Treatment:	Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount	\$32,785,000.00

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock, City of

(Utility System)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 4/30/2020

TMR # 2249

Page 2 of 6

Dated Date: 12/21/2017
 Sale Date: 12/12/2017
 Delivery Date: 12/21/2017
 Sale Type: Negotiated
 NIC: 3.4567%
 Record Date: MSRB
 Bond Form: BE
 Denomination: \$5,000
 Interest pays: Semi-Annually: 02/01, 08/01
 1st Coupon Date: 08/01/2018

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
 Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
 Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
 Lead Manager: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
 Co-Manager: Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co.
 Co-Manager: Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc.
 Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth Kenyon LLP, Austin, TX

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:
 Util Sys Rev Bds Ser 2006

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
670,000.00	08/01/2018	2.650	Par	01/25/2018
690,000.00	08/01/2019	2.700	Par	01/25/2018
705,000.00	08/01/2020	2.750	Par	01/25/2018
725,000.00	08/01/2021	2.750	Par	01/25/2018
745,000.00	08/01/2022	2.800	Par	01/25/2018
770,000.00	08/01/2023	2.850	Par	01/25/2018
790,000.00	08/01/2024	2.900	Par	01/25/2018
810,000.00	08/01/2025	2.900	Par	01/25/2018
835,000.00	08/01/2026	2.950	Par	01/25/2018

Util Sys Rev Bds Ser 2009

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
2,200,000.00	08/01/2020	5.000	Par	08/01/2019
2,300,000.00	08/01/2021	4.000	Par	08/01/2019
2,385,000.00	08/01/2022	4.000	Par	08/01/2019
2,370,000.00	08/01/2023	4.000	Par	08/01/2019
2,460,000.00	08/01/2024	4.000	Par	08/01/2019
16,590,000.00	08/01/2039	5.000	Par	08/01/2019

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Price/Yield	Reoffering
08/01/2020	2,670,000.00	5.0000%	1.640%	
08/01/2021	2,795,000.00	5.0000%	1.710%	
08/01/2022	2,930,000.00	5.0000%	1.810%	
08/01/2023	2,970,000.00	5.0000%	1.920%	
08/01/2024	3,110,000.00	5.0000%	2.020%	
08/01/2025	705,000.00	5.0000%	2.100%	
08/01/2026	740,000.00	5.0000%	2.190%	
08/01/2036	3,765,000.00	4.2500%	3.100%	
08/01/2037	3,925,000.00	4.2500%	3.140%	
08/01/2038	4,095,000.00	4.2500%	3.170%	
08/01/2039	4,265,000.00	4.2500%	3.180%	
-----\$31,970,000.00				

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/01/2036 to 08/01/2039 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/01/2027 @ par.

Grand Total =====> \$73,370,000.00

Bond Debt Service

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service

09/30/20	3,180,000.00	2,902,481.25	6,082,481.25
09/30/21	3,325,000.00	2,748,581.25	6,073,581.25
09/30/22	3,475,000.00	2,587,631.25	6,062,631.25
09/30/23	3,530,000.00	2,426,631.25	5,956,631.25
09/30/24	3,685,000.00	2,263,181.25	5,948,181.25
09/30/25	3,860,000.00	2,092,331.25	5,952,331.25
09/30/26	4,045,000.00	1,908,950.00	5,953,950.00
09/30/27	3,350,000.00	1,715,100.00	5,065,100.00
09/30/28	3,440,000.00	1,629,175.00	5,069,175.00
09/30/29	3,530,000.00	1,540,331.25	5,070,331.25
09/30/30	3,640,000.00	1,440,906.25	5,080,906.25
09/30/31	3,715,000.00	1,338,356.25	5,053,356.25
09/30/32	3,590,000.00	1,224,975.00	4,814,975.00
09/30/33	3,705,000.00	1,114,600.00	4,819,600.00
09/30/34	3,850,000.00	969,200.00	4,819,200.00
09/30/35	3,400,000.00	818,125.00	4,218,125.00
09/30/36	3,765,000.00	682,125.00	4,447,125.00
09/30/37	3,925,000.00	522,112.50	4,447,112.50
09/30/38	4,095,000.00	355,300.00	4,450,300.00
09/30/39	4,265,000.00	181,262.50	4,446,262.50

	73,370,000.00	30,461,356.25	103,831,356.25
=====			

COMPUTED ON BASIS OF MANDATORY REDEMPTION

Debt Amortization Rates

Period Ending	Principal	% of Principal Retired
09/30/2020	3,180,000.00	04.33%
09/30/2021	3,325,000.00	08.87%
09/30/2022	3,475,000.00	13.60%
09/30/2023	3,530,000.00	18.41%
09/30/2024	3,685,000.00	23.44%
09/30/2025	3,860,000.00	28.70%
09/30/2026	4,045,000.00	34.21%
09/30/2027	3,350,000.00	38.78%
09/30/2028	3,440,000.00	43.46%
09/30/2029	3,530,000.00	48.28%
09/30/2030	3,640,000.00	53.24%
09/30/2031	3,715,000.00	58.30%
09/30/2032	3,590,000.00	63.19%
09/30/2033	3,705,000.00	68.24%
09/30/2034	3,850,000.00	73.49%
09/30/2035	3,400,000.00	78.12%
09/30/2036	3,765,000.00	83.26%
09/30/2037	3,925,000.00	88.61%
09/30/2038	4,095,000.00	94.19%
09/30/2039	4,265,000.00	100.00%

PERTINENT PROVISIONS

PERTINENT PROVISIONS OF THE WATERWORKS & SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND INDENTURE

1. Nature of Pledge: Prior Lien on and pledge of the net revenues from the operation of the Waterworks & Sewer System.
2. Special Funds Created by Indenture

I&S Funds: For the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, governmental long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Reserve Fund: The City shall maintain a reserve for the payment of the bonds equal to the average annual debt service requirements on the bonds. The City shall deposit and credit to the Reserve Account amounts required to maintain the balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Required Reserve Amount by making monthly deposits and credits in amounts equal to not less than 1/60th of the Required Reserve Amount or by the deposit of a Reserve Account

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Obligation.

The Reserve Account is required to be funded only after Net Revenues for any fiscal year are less than 1.35 times the average Annual Debt Service requirements. At the time of delivery of the 2017 Series the Reserve Account will not be funded due to the coverage currently maintained by the City.

3. Coverage Required as a Condition to Issuance of Parity Bonds: For the last complete fiscal year or for any twelve consecutive calendar month period ending not more than 90 days prior to the adoption of additional bond ordinance, net revenues shall have been not less than 1.25 times the average annual requirements, after giving effect of the additional bonds and 1.10 times the average annual debt service requirement of the subordinate debt to be outstanding after giving effect of the additional bonds.

4. Rate Covenant: The Issuer has covenanted to maintain rates and charges sufficient to produce net revenues equal to at least 1.25 times the average annual Debt Service or 1.10 times the maximum annual debt service for the Fiscal Year on the Bonds similarly secured then outstanding. The requirement of a reserve fund is suspended for so long as net revenues for any fiscal year are at least 1.35 times the annual debt service requirement.

OPERATING STATEMENT

WATERWORKS & SEWER SYSTEM OPERATING EXPERIENCE - The following condensed statements have been compiled using accounting principles customarily employed in the determination of net revenues available for debt service, and in all instances exclude depreciation, transfers, debt service payments and expenditures identified as capital.

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	09-30-2019	09-30-2018	09-30-2017	09-30-2016
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$51,973,150	\$50,715,034	\$47,769,478	\$44,406,721
Other	9,601,774	7,348,762	6,495,308	5,458,599
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Revenues	\$61,574,924	\$58,063,796	\$54,264,786	\$49,865,320
Total Expenses	\$33,227,904	\$31,606,947	\$29,646,363	\$28,718,593
Available For Debt Service	\$28,347,020	\$26,456,849	\$24,618,423	\$21,146,727
All Revenue Bonds				
Average Reqmts Coverage	\$5,234,952 5.41X	\$5,470,864 4.84X	\$5,509,194 4.47X	\$5,806,697 3.64X

OPERATING DATA

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	9-30-19	9-30-18	9-30-17	9-30-16
CUSTOMER COUNT:				
Water	35,397	34,581	33,602	32,930
Sewer	34,085	33,277	32,614	31,984

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND PERTINENT CONTRACTS

WATER SUPPLY Eleven wells. The City has a 100 year contract dated May 2, 1978, as amended, with Brazos River Authority of Texas for a surface water supply of 6.0 MGD (18.42 acre feet) average annual use from Lake Georgetown. The Lake is located on the North Fork of the San Gabriel River, 7 miles northwest of the City. An expansion was completed in October of 1987 which increased the capacity to 12.0 MGD/15.0 MGD peak. The contract authorizes the Brazos River Authority (BRA) to design, construct and operate a regional water line. Participants and their respective percentage shares are as follows:

City of Georgetown	63.79%*
City of Round Rock	29.67

Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District	6.54

	100.00%

* Assumed Jonah Water Special Utility District and Chisholm Trail Special Utility District.

Under the terms of the agreement, the BRA was appointed as project manager and is responsible for the operation of the project. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the City's cost under this contract was \$514,080.

As of August 31, 2019, the Brazos River Authority (Williamson County Regional Raw Water Line) had \$28,485,000 outstanding. See TMR #6103.

The City also owns the rights to 500,000 gpd of surface water in Lake Granger, through the Granger Water Supply Corporation.

The City owns the right to purchase 8,134 acre feet of water per year from Lake Stillhouse Hollow per a contract dated September 1, 2001. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the City's cost under this contract was \$1,387,251.

The City contracted on September 1, 2001 with the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) and the BRA for an additional 20,928 additional acre-feet of water per year for the Colorado River Basin. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the City's cost under these contracts was \$1,638,916.

Additional water supply contracts with LCRA for water from Lake Travis were acquired. Lake Travis is in the Colorado River watershed. The water supply available from Lake Travis totals 20,928 acre feet/yr which is equivalent to an average pumping rate of 18.69 MGD. On September 2, 2008, the City entered into the Master Contract along with the Cities of Cedar Park and Leander for Financing, Construction and Operation of the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority Regional Water Treatment and Distribution Project. Each City shall be solely responsible for Bond payments on its series of Bonds. No City shall have any liability or responsibility for any Bond Payment on a series of Bonds issued for another City. As of September 30, 2019, the City had \$57,645,000 Contract Revenue Bonds outstanding. See TMR #9303 for more information.

SPECIAL WATER CUSTOMERS

1. The City provides water service, wastewater service, fire protection and garbage service to Chandler Creek MUD under an agreement dated May 10, 1984 and a September 23, 1991 supplement to that agreement.
2. The City provides water service to the Fern Bluff MUD under an agreement dated March 28, 1985 and an August 22, 1991 supplement to that agreement. The rates on this contract also provide for payment of capital recovery fees and oversize fees.
3. The City provides water service to Tonkawa Springs RV Park and Campground through an agreement with Aquasource, Inc. dated September 28, 2000.
4. The City provides water service, wastewater service and garbage service to Vista Oaks MUD under an agreement dated January 22, 1987, and an April 22, 1993 update to that agreement.
5. The City provides water and wastewater services to Williamson County MUDs #10 & #11 through contracts dated March 22, 2001. The rates on this contract also provide for payment of capital recovery fees and oversize fees. The City will ultimately serve 2,780 living unit equivalents when the MUDs are fully developed.
6. The City provides water and wastewater services to Walsh MUD through a contract dated May 11, 2006. The rates on this contract also provide for payment of capital recovery fees and oversize fees. The City will ultimately serve 331 living unit equivalents when the MUD is fully developed.
7. The City provides water and wastewater services to Paloma Lake MUDs 1 & 2 through a consent agreement dated September 22, 2005. The consent agreement also provides for payment of capital recovery fees and oversize fees. The City will ultimately serve 2,000 living unit equivalents when the MUDs are fully



developed.

8. The City provides wastewater services to Siena MUDs 1 & 2 through a consent agreement dated September 22, 2005. The consent agreement also provides for payment of capital recovery fees and oversize fees. The City will ultimately serve 3,975 living unit equivalents when the MUDs are fully developed.

REGIONAL SEWER PROJECT - LCRA/BRA SALE OF WASTEWATER SYSTEM ASSETS

In October 1996, as part of the plan of a regional wastewater collection, treatment and disposal system, the City and the City of Cedar Park entered into agreements with an alliance ("Alliance") formed by the BRA and the LCRA. BRA will operate and maintain the regional system to collect wastewater from the City and other participants for the purpose of treating and disposing of such wastewater. Based on demand, the Alliance will acquire and/or construct additional facilities. Acquisition and construction funding, as well as debt servicing, is the responsibility of the Alliance.

In September of 2009, the Cities of Round Rock, Cedar Park and Austin entered into a Purchase Agreement with the LCRA to Buy the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System (BCRUA Sewer System). On December 8, 2009, the three cities purchased the BCRWWS assets and entered into a Master Contract for the Financing, Construction, Ownership and Operation of the BCRWWS. The Master contract provided for the terms and conditions by which the cities would jointly own and operate the BCRWWS.

The BCRUA Sewer System currently has a total treatment capacity of 24.5 mgd which is sufficient to meet future projected flows through 2023. The total BCRUA Sewer System current average daily flow is approximately 18.3 mgd. The City of Round Rock's current wastewater capacity in the BCRUA Sewer System is 20.1 mgd. The effluent quality of the BCRUA Sewer System is within acceptable regulatory limits. In June 2010, the Cities of Round Rock and Cedar Park sold a share of the BCRWWS assets to the City of Leander. The BCRUA Sewer System participants have contracted with the BRA to operate the BCRUA Sewer System.

In October 2018, the City took over the operations and maintenance of the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System (BCRWWS). The BCRWWS collects wastewater from Round Rock, the north end of the City of Austin, and the majority of wastewater from the cities of Cedar Park and Leander. The system then treats the wastewater at one of two wastewater treatment plants. The BCRWWS has been operated by the Brazos River Authority since 1997 on behalf of the partner cities that own the system.

The partners agreed for the City of Round Rock to take over the operations for BCRWWS effective October 1, 2018, since the City owns a majority of the system and the two wastewater treatment plants are located inside the city limits of Round Rock. The City of Round Rock's current reserved capacity in the system is 20.1 MGD, or 81.96%, of total treatment capacity. The BCRWWS East Plant is currently undergoing a 10 MGD expansion project of which 1.2 MGD will be allocated to the City of Round Rock. The design phase of the project was near completion at September 30, 2019. For fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the City of Round Rock's allocated share of operation and maintenance expenses was 70.05%.

RATES AND FEES

Water Rates

Old Rates (Effective as of January 1, 2016)
Commercial

Meter Size	Service Charge
5/8"	\$ 16.04
3/4"	22.33
1"	35.26
1 1/2"	67.56
2"	106.32
3"	196.78
4"	326.01
6"	1,016.37
8"	1,776.48

10"	2,789.97
12"	3,423.41

Volume rate 2.74/M gallons.

Residential*

Base Fee plus Volume Charges	
Gallons	Volume Rate
First 15,000	2.49/M
Next 6,000	3.11/M
Next 6,000	3.74/M
Over 27,000	5.60/M

* Based on the standard residential 5/8 inch meter.

New Rates (Effective as of October 1, 2018)

Meter Size	Service Charge
5/8"	\$ 16.52
3/4"	23.00
1"	36.32
1 1/2"	69.59
2"	109.51
3"	202.68
4"	335.79
6"	1,046.86
8"	1,829.77
10"	2,873.67
12"	3,526.11

Commercial - Base Fee plus Volume rate 2.80/M gallons.

Residential*

Base Fee plus Volume Charges	
Gallons	Volume Rate
First 15,000	2.56/M
Next 6,000	3.20/M
Next 6,000	3.85/M
Over 27,000	5.77/M

* Based on the standard residential 5/8 inch meter.

Sewer/Wastewater Rates

Old Rates (Effective as of January 1, 2015)
\$3.29/M gallons of water used for all users

Meter Size	Service Charge
5/8"	\$ 12.88
3/4"	16.81
1"	24.10
1 1/2"	43.94
2"	67.76
3"	123.31
4"	202.67
6"	597.35
8"	1,042.40
10"	1,635.78
12"	2,006.64

New Rates (Effective as of January 1, 2016)
\$3.39/M gallons of water used for all users

Meter Size	Service Charge
5/8"	\$ 13.27
3/4"	17.31
1"	24.82
1 1/2"	45.26



2"	69.79
3"	127.01
4"	208.75
6"	615.27
8"	1,073.67
10"	1,684.85
12"	2,066.84

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED

REVENUE BONDS AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED None

NON FUNDED DEBT

NON-FUNDED DEBT PAYABLE (As of September 30, 2019)

The City reports additional debt in the principal amount of \$9,114,076 under W&S Fund as follows:

	Amount	Reported
	Outstanding	Under
<hr/>		
Compensated Absences	\$584,738	W&S Fund
OPEB*	\$1,981,019	W&S Fund
Pension Liability*	\$6,548,319	W&S Fund

* See PENSION FUND LIABILITY section of TMR #2250 for details of this obligation.

MATERIAL EVENTS AND OTHER FILINGS

This section contains excerpt(s) from or a summary of filings made by or on behalf of the issuer. The information below is an extract or summary only. The complete filing should be viewed on the Texas MAC website (www.mactexas.com) or the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (<https://emma.msrb.org/>). See TMR disclaimer at the bottom of this page.

12/11/2017 - Standard & Poor's Underlying: Upgrade on 12/08/2017

"S&P Global ratings has raised the rating on the City of Round Rock, Texas' existing utility revenue debt and Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority's contract revenue bonds issued for the city to "AAA" from "AA+."

"The upgrade reflects the city's continued extremely strong financial risk profile, which we believe is sustainable even with planned use of a portion of substantial available reserves in coming years to pay for growth-driven capital expenditures," said S&P Global Ratings credit analyst. While growth has moderated following the Great Recession, Round Rock has been at times among the fastest-growing in Williamson County, which itself is among the fastest-growing counties in the U.S. As such, the city has built up substantial balances of impact fees and capital-designated reserves it intends to use for identified projects and to defray the need for borrowing. Should growth cease, some of these projects can simply be deferred without, in our view, recourse to the system's financial profile or operations."

05/18/2016 - Standard & Poor's Underlying: Upgrade on 05/12/2016

"On May 12, 2016, S&P Global ratings raised its rating on Round Rock, Texas existing utility revenue debt and the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority's contract Revenue to "AA+" from "AA."

05/18/2016 - Standard & Poor's Underlying: Upgrade on 05/12/2016

"S&P Global ratings has raised the rating on the City of Round Rock, Texas' existing utility revenue debt and Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority's contract revenue bonds issued for the city to 'AA+' from 'AA.'"

ECONOMIC BACKGROUND

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.

The City of Round Rock is located eight miles north of Austin at the intersection of Interstate Highway 35 and U.S. Highway 79. The City's 2010 census was 99,887, increasing 63.38% since 2000. Due to its proximity to Austin, the City is diversified by industry, business, professional, farming, and ranching. The City lies within portions of both Travis and Williamson Counties. The City of Round Rock is located just north of the Austin high-tech and computer manufacturing area.

COUNTY CHARACTERISTICS: Williamson County was created and organized in 1848 from Milam County. Dell Computer Corporation, a personal computer manufacturer, operates a 232,000 sq. ft. telemarketing facility in the county and employs over 20,000 people. Sun City Texas, a 10,500 home, active retirement community, is being developed outside the Georgetown city limits. La Frontera, a 2 million sq. ft., 328 acre development is located at the intersection of IH-35 and future State Highway 45. In August 2006, Round Rock Premium Outlets opened. The outlet center provides over 430,000 square feet of retail space, one hotel, and a movie theater. On November 15, 2006, IKEA opened a 252,000 square foot retail store. The Dell Diamond, a minor league baseball stadium, included in a convention center complex, opened in April 2000. The Round Rock Express, a triple-A minor league team, plays at the Dell Diamond and had a record attendance of 13,475 in 2006.

COUNTY SEAT: Georgetown

2010 census: 422,679 increasing 79.9% since 2000
 2000 census: 235,000 increasing 68.4% since 1990
 1990 census: 139,551

ECONOMIC BASE

Mineral: sand, gravel and building stone.

Industry: manufacturing, government, education and agribusiness.

Agricultural: wheat, nursery crops, hay, grain sorghum, cotton, corn and cattle.

OIL AND GAS - 2018

The county ranks 190 out of all the counties in Texas for oil production.

OIL PRODUCTION (Texas Railroad Commission)

Year	Description	Volume	% Change From Previous Year
2016	Oil	7,711 BBL	-23.97
2017	Oil	7,711 BBL	
2018	Oil	7,466 BBL	-3.18

RETAIL SALES & EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME (The Nielsen Company)

Year	2018	2017	2016
Retail Sales	\$6.7B	\$7.3B	\$15.6B
Effective Buying Income (EBI)	\$17.6B	\$15.6B	\$14.6B
County Median Household Income	\$71,238	\$64,764	\$63,934
State Median Household Income	\$61,175	\$57,227	\$55,352
% of Households with EBI below \$25K	9.7%	12.5%	7.0%
% of Households with EBI above \$25K	73.9%	72.7%	71.6%

EMPLOYMENT DATA (Texas Workforce Commission)

	2019		2018		2017	
	Employed	Earnings	Employed	Earnings	Employed	Earnings
1st Q:	177,722	\$2.9B	169,052	\$2.6B	161,690	\$2.4B
2nd Q:	181,298	\$2.5B	173,290	\$2.3B	165,243	\$2.1B
3rd Q:	N/A	N/A	173,155	\$2.3B	165,002	\$2.2B
4th Q:	N/A	N/A	177,081	\$2.5B	169,049	\$2.3B

MAJOR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES: Southwestern University**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Year	Total	Fall Enrollment
2018	1	1,434
2017	1	1,396
2016	1	1,477
2015	1	1,514



2014 1 1,533
2013 1 1,535
2012 1 1,394
2011 1 1,347
2010 1 1,372
2009 1 1,301
2008 1 1,262

TOP EMPLOYERS

Major Employers	# Employees
Dell Inc.	13,000
Electronic Equipment	
Round Rock ISD	6,955
Education	
City of Round Rock	1,008
Municipality	
Emerson Process Management	875
Process Management	
Round Rock Premium Outlets	800
Outlet Mall	
Scott & White University Medical Campus	750
Hospital	
Seton Medical Center Williamson	750
Medical Center	
Round Rock Medical Center	689
Medical Center	
United Parcel Service	563
Delivery	
Trellis Company	485
Banking	

Source: City CAFR dated September 30, 2019.

FINANCE CONNECTED OFFICIALS

Mayor
Craig Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5410
Fax: 512-218-7097
mayormorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

City Manager
Laurie Hadley
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5401
Fax: 512-218-7097
lhadley@roundrocktexas.gov

CFO
Susan Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5445
Fax: 512-218-7097
smorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Lorie Lankford
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-3295
Fax: 512-218-7097
llankford@roundrocktexas.gov

City Clerk
Sara L. White
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5404
Fax: 512-218-7097
swhite@roundrocktexas.gov

Utility Manager
Irma Mendoza
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5465
Fax: 512-218-7097
imendoza@roundrocktexas.gov

CH



FINANCIAL STATEMENT

FOR OTHER BONDS ISSUED BY BCRUA PLEASE SEE SEPERATE TEXAS MUNICIPAL REPORTS #6563 AND #9304.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT (As of September 30, 2020)

Special Obligation Debt
Senior Lien \$55,660,000

Special Fund Balances
I&S \$45,139

PAYMENT RECORD

Never defaulted.

DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Details of Senior Lien Debt (Outstanding 9/30/2020)

Contract Rev Ref Bds (Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Project) Ser 2016

Lien: Senior
Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$53,955,000.00
Dated Date: 08/15/2016
Sale Date: 08/24/2016
Delivery Date: 09/22/2016
Sale Type: Negotiated
NIC: 2.9078%
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination \$5,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 08/01, 02/01
1st Coupon Date: 02/01/2017

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Co-Manager: BOK Financial Securities, Inc.
Co-Manager: Piper Jaffray & Co.
Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P., Austin, TX

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:
City of Round Rock Contract Rev Bds (Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Project) Ser 2009

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
1,745,000.00	08/01/2020	4.054	Par	08/01/2019
1,840,000.00	08/01/2021	4.206	Par	08/01/2019
1,935,000.00	08/01/2022	4.335	Par	08/01/2019
2,035,000.00	08/01/2023	4.465	Par	08/01/2019
2,145,000.00	08/01/2024	4.568	Par	08/01/2019
2,255,000.00	08/01/2025	4.662	Par	08/01/2019
2,375,000.00	08/01/2026	4.736	Par	08/01/2019
2,500,000.00	08/01/2027	4.791	Par	08/01/2019
2,630,000.00	08/01/2028	4.855	Par	08/01/2019
2,770,000.00	08/01/2029	5.054	Par	08/01/2019
2,915,000.00	08/01/2030	5.054	Par	08/01/2019
3,065,000.00	08/01/2031	5.054	Par	08/01/2019
3,230,000.00	08/01/2032	5.054	Par	08/01/2019
3,395,000.00	08/01/2033	5.054	Par	08/01/2019
3,575,000.00	08/01/2034	5.084	Par	08/01/2019
3,765,000.00	08/01/2035	5.084	Par	08/01/2019
3,960,000.00	08/01/2036	5.084	Par	08/01/2019
4,170,000.00	08/01/2037	5.084	Par	08/01/2019

4,390,000.00 08/01/2038 5.084 Par 08/01/2019

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/01/2021	1,895,000.00	4.0000%	1.080%
08/01/2022	1,990,000.00	4.0000%	1.280%
08/01/2023	2,085,000.00	4.0000%	1.420%
08/01/2024	2,190,000.00	4.0000%	1.540%
08/01/2025	2,290,000.00	4.0000%	1.650%
08/01/2026	2,395,000.00	4.0000%	1.750%
08/01/2027	2,500,000.00	5.0000%	1.840%
08/01/2028	2,635,000.00	5.0000%	1.920%
08/01/2029	2,780,000.00	5.0000%	1.990%
08/01/2030	2,925,000.00	4.0000%	2.290%
08/01/2031	3,045,000.00	4.0000%	2.380%
08/01/2032	3,175,000.00	4.0000%	2.430%
08/01/2033	3,305,000.00	4.0000%	2.480%
08/01/2034	3,445,000.00	4.0000%	2.540%
08/01/2035	3,595,000.00	3.0000%	2.900%
08/01/2036	3,705,000.00	4.0000%	2.640%
08/01/2037	3,860,000.00	4.0000%	2.660%
08/01/2038	4,025,000.00	3.0000%	3.050%

-----\$51,840,000.00

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/01/2027 to 08/01/2038 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/01/2026 @ par.

Contract Rev Bds (Brushy Creek Regional Water Treatment & Distribution Proj) Ser 2017

Lien: Senior
Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$4,435,000.00
Dated Date: 11/16/2017
Sale Date: 10/18/2017
Delivery Date: 11/16/2017
Sale Type: Private Placement
TIC: 1.8335%
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination \$5,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 08/01, 02/01
1st Coupon Date: 02/01/2018

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Purchaser: Texas Water Development Board

Use of Proceeds: Water.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/01/2021	200,000.00	0.7800%	100.00%
08/01/2022	200,000.00	0.9000%	100.00%
08/01/2023	205,000.00	1.0100%	100.00%
08/01/2024	205,000.00	1.1000%	100.00%
08/01/2025	210,000.00	1.2100%	100.00%
08/01/2026	210,000.00	1.2900%	100.00%
08/01/2027	215,000.00	1.3700%	100.00%
08/01/2028	215,000.00	1.5100%	100.00%
08/01/2029	220,000.00	1.6800%	100.00%
08/01/2030	225,000.00	1.8300%	100.00%
08/01/2031	230,000.00	1.9800%	100.00%
08/01/2032	235,000.00	2.0600%	100.00%
08/01/2033	240,000.00	2.1300%	100.00%
08/01/2034	245,000.00	2.1800%	100.00%
08/01/2035	250,000.00	2.2200%	100.00%
08/01/2036	255,000.00	2.2600%	100.00%

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



08/01/2037 260,000.00 2.2900% 100.00%
-----\$3,820,000.00

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/01/2028 to 08/01/2037 callable in whole or in part inversely on any date beginning 02/01/2028 @ par.

Grand Total =====> \$55,660,000.00

Bond Debt Service

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/21	2,095,000.00	2,140,606.00	4,235,606.00
09/30/22	2,190,000.00	2,063,246.00	4,253,246.00
09/30/23	2,290,000.00	1,981,846.00	4,271,846.00
09/30/24	2,395,000.00	1,896,375.50	4,291,375.50
09/30/25	2,500,000.00	1,806,520.50	4,306,520.50
09/30/26	2,605,000.00	1,712,379.50	4,317,379.50
09/30/27	2,715,000.00	1,613,870.50	4,328,870.50
09/30/28	2,850,000.00	1,485,925.00	4,335,925.00
09/30/29	3,000,000.00	1,350,928.50	4,350,928.50
09/30/30	3,150,000.00	1,208,232.50	4,358,232.50
09/30/31	3,275,000.00	1,087,115.00	4,362,115.00
09/30/32	3,410,000.00	960,761.00	4,370,761.00
09/30/33	3,545,000.00	828,920.00	4,373,920.00
09/30/34	3,690,000.00	691,608.00	4,381,608.00
09/30/35	3,845,000.00	548,467.00	4,393,467.00
09/30/36	3,960,000.00	435,067.00	4,395,067.00
09/30/37	4,120,000.00	281,104.00	4,401,104.00
09/30/38	4,025,000.00	120,750.00	4,145,750.00
-----	55,660,000.00	22,213,722.00	77,873,722.00
=====			

Debt Amortization Rates

Period Ending	Principal	% of Principal Retired
09/30/2021	2,095,000.00	03.76%
09/30/2022	2,190,000.00	07.70%
09/30/2023	2,290,000.00	11.81%
09/30/2024	2,395,000.00	16.12%
09/30/2025	2,500,000.00	20.61%
09/30/2026	2,605,000.00	25.29%
09/30/2027	2,715,000.00	30.17%
09/30/2028	2,850,000.00	35.29%
09/30/2029	3,000,000.00	40.68%
09/30/2030	3,150,000.00	46.33%
09/30/2031	3,275,000.00	52.22%
09/30/2032	3,410,000.00	58.35%
09/30/2033	3,545,000.00	64.71%
09/30/2034	3,690,000.00	71.34%
09/30/2035	3,845,000.00	78.25%
09/30/2036	3,960,000.00	85.37%
09/30/2037	4,120,000.00	92.77%
09/30/2038	4,025,000.00	100.00%

PERTINENT PROVISIONS

NATURE OF PLEDGE: The Bonds are special obligations of the Authority and are payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Bond Payments derived from the operation of the Round Rock System. The City has not covenanted or obligated itself to pay the Bonds from money raised from taxation from the City.

DEBT SERVICE FUND: BCRUA will maintain a separate and special fund to be known as "Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Inc. City of Round Rock, Texas Contract Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund. The fund will receive monthly deposits for the payment of the principal and interest of the bonds at an amount equal to 100% the amount due.

ADDITIONAL BONDS: Additional Bonds may be issued in one or more series provided, however, no Additional Bonds shall be issued unless and until the following conditions have been met: (i) except for a refunding to cure a default, the BCRUA is not in default as to any covenant, condition or obligation prescribed in the resolutions; (ii) a consulting engineer certifies to the BCRUA the need for an estimated amount of additional financing required for completion, expansion, enlargement or improvement of the BCRUA Project; (iii) Round Rock shall have approved the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Additional Bonds; (iv) the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Additional Bonds provides for deposits to be made to the Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such Additional Bonds.

CONTRACT: On September 2, 2008, Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority entered into the Master Contract for the Financing, Construction and Operation of the BCRUA Regional Water Treatment and Distribution Project (the Contract) with the Cities of Cedar Park, Leander and Round Rock, Texas. The City Councils of Cedar Park, Leander, and Round Rock respectively, have authorized and approved the creation of the BCRUA as their constituted authority and instrumentality to accomplish the specific public purpose to plan, finance, construct, acquire, own, operate or maintain facilities necessary for the conservation, storage, transportation, treatment or distribution of treated water, including plant sites, rights-of-way, and property, equipment, or rights of any kind useful in connection with the conservation, storage, transportation, treatment, or distribution of treated water, pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable law, including Section 791.026 Texas Government Code, as amended. Each City shall be solely responsible for Bond payments on its series of Bonds. No City shall have any liability or responsibility for any Bond Payment on a series of Bonds issued for another City.

The Contract stipulates that the City will fix and collect such rates and charges for services to be supplied by the Round Rock System as will produce gross revenue at all times during the term of the Contract in an amount equal to pay all of the expenses of operation and maintenance of the Round Rock System including Annual Payments and Bond Payments under the Contract. The BCRUA stipulates that it will maintain rates and charges through the Bond Payments to meet the debt service requirements on the Bond Similarly Secured and agrees that it will take all appropriate action to enforce such terms of the Contract.

THE PROJECT: The BCRUA Project consists of a regional water system that is designed to supply potable water to the City of Leander, the City of Round Rock and the City of Cedar Park. Phase 1 of the BCRUA Project, which began operation in mid-2012, consisted of (i) construction of a floating intake structure in the Sandy Creek arm of Lake Travis, (ii) a raw water transmission pipeline up Trail's End Road and Highway 1431, (iii) a 17 MGD water treatment plant, and (iv) treated water transmission lines for delivery into the Cedar Park, Leander and Round Rock potable water distribution systems.

Phase 2 of the BCRUA Project is expected to consist of the construction of a permanent raw water intake in a deeper location within Lake Travis, which will replace the floating intake and then deliver water by gravity to a new high capacity pumping station located on a portion of the Lower Colorado River Authority's Sandy Creek Park. Raw water will then be pumped out of the new pump station wet well, and be delivered to water treatment facilities owned by the Authority, the City of Cedar Park, and the City of Leander. Phase 2 of the BCRUA Project is expected to consist of multiple key elements that will result in the construction of a Deep Water Intake System with an ultimate capacity of 141.7 MGD. The intake's capacity will be allocated among the BCRUA Regional water treatment plant (105.8 MGD), the City of Cedar Park water treatment plant (23.9 MGD), and the City of Leander water treatment plant (12.0 MGD).

OPERATING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - ROUND ROCK SYSTEM The following condensed



statements have been compiled using accounting principles customarily employed in the determination of net revenues available for debt service, and in all instances exclude depreciation, transfers, debt service payments and expenditures identified as capital.

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	09-30-2020	09-30-2019	09-30-2018	09-30-2017
Revenues:				
Capital Contribution	\$4,216,256	\$4,339,561	\$4,167,566	\$3,877,850
Operating Revenue	370,523	875,461	578,952	507,679
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Revenues	\$4,586,779	\$5,215,022	\$4,746,518	\$4,385,529
Expenses	\$586,529	\$217,952	\$256,028	\$199,876
Available For Debt Service	\$4,000,250	\$4,997,070	\$4,490,490	\$4,185,653
Senior Lien Annual Reqmts Coverage	\$4,216,256 0.95X	\$4,156,957 1.20X	\$4,126,090 1.09X	\$3,877,850 1.08X

MATERIAL EVENTS AND OTHER FILINGS

This section contains excerpt(s) from or a summary of filings made by or on behalf of the issuer. The information below is an extract or summary only. The complete filing should be viewed on the Texas MAC website (www.mactexas.com) or the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (<https://emma.msrb.org/>). See TMR disclaimer at the bottom of this page.

09/30/2020 - Financial Report

COVID-19 UPDATE: "The pandemic has had no material adverse financial or operations impact on the Authority. Due to the uncertainty of the duration and severity of the pandemic, the Authority is unable to predict whether or not it will be impacted at some point in the future."

12/11/2017 - Standard & Poor's Underlying: Upgrade on 12/08/2017

"S&P Global ratings has raised the rating on the City of Round Rock, Texas' existing utility revenue debt and Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority's contract revenue bonds issued for the city to "AAA" from "AA+."

"The upgrade reflects the city's continued extremely strong financial risk profile, which we believe is sustainable even with planned use of a portion of substantial available reserves in coming years to pay for growth-driven capital expenditures," said S&P Global Ratings credit analyst. While growth has moderated following the Great Recession, Round Rock has been at times among the fastest-growing in Williamson County, which itself is among the fastest-growing counties in the U.S. As such, the city has built up substantial balances of impact fees and capital-designated reserves it intends to use for identified projects and to defray the need for borrowing. Should growth cease, some of these projects can simply be deferred without, in our view, recourse to the system's financial profile or operations."

12/08/2017 - S&P Rating Report: Underlying Rating Upgrade to AAA from AA+

"S&P Global Ratings has raised its rating on the City of Round Rock, Texas' utility system revenue bonds as well as for the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Texas' (BCRU) series 2016 contract revenue bonds for which the city is the obligor, to 'AAA' from 'AA+'. At the same time, S&P Global Ratings assigned its 'AAA' rating to Round Rock's series 2017 utility system revenue refunding bonds. The outlook is stable.

"The upgrade reflects the city's continued extremely strong financial risk profile, which we believe is sustainable even with planned use of a portion of substantial available reserves in coming years to pay for growth-driven capital expenditures," said S&P Global Ratings credit analyst Ted Chapman. While growth has moderated following the Great Recession, Round Rock has been

at times among the fastest-growing in Williamson County, which itself is among the fastest-growing counties in the U.S. As such, the city has built up substantial balances of impact fees and capital-designated reserves it intends to use for identified projects and to defray the need for borrowing. Should growth cease, some of these projects can simply be deferred without, in our view, recourse to the system's financial profile or operations."

05/18/2016 - Standard & Poor's Underlying: Upgrade on 05/12/2016

"S&P Global ratings has raised the rating on the City of Round Rock, Texas' existing utility revenue debt and Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority's contract revenue bonds issued for the city to 'AA+' from 'AA.'"

ECONOMIC BACKGROUND

BRUSHY CREEK REGIONAL UTILITY AUTHORITY The Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Inc. is a non-profit corporation of the State of Texas, created by the Cities of Cedar Park, Leander and Round Rock, Texas and existing under the laws of the State, including Subchapter D of Chapter 431, as amended, Texas Transportation Code. The BCRUA is empowered to acquire and construct water facilities including water conservation, storage, transportation, treatment and distribution facilities and to deliver this water to the Cities.

COUNTY CHARACTERISTICS

Williamson County was created and organized in 1848 from Milam County. Dell Computer Corporation, a personal computer manufacturer, operates a 232,000 sq. ft. telemarketing facility in the county and employs over 20,000 people. Sun City Texas, a 10,500 home, active retirement community, is being developed outside the Georgetown city limits. La Frontera, a 2 million sq. ft., 328 acre development is located at the intersection of IH-35 and future State Highway 45. In August 2006, Round Rock Premium Outlets opened. The outlet center provides over 430,000 square feet of retail space, one hotel, and a movie theater. On November 15, 2006, IKEA opened a 252,000 square foot retail store. The Dell Diamond, a minor league baseball stadium, included in a convention center complex, opened in April 2000. The Round Rock Express, a triple-A minor league team, plays at the Dell Diamond and had a record attendance of 13,475 in 2006.

COUNTY SEAT: Georgetown

2010 census: 422,679 increasing 79.9% since 2000
2000 census: 235,000 increasing 68.4% since 1990
1990 census: 139,551

ECONOMIC BASE

Mineral: sand, gravel and building stone.

Industry: manufacturing, government, education and agribusiness.

Agricultural: wheat, nursery crops, hay, grain sorghum, cotton, corn and cattle.

OIL AND GAS - 2020

The county ranks 189 out of all the counties in Texas for oil production.

OIL PRODUCTION (Texas Railroad Commission)

Year	Description	Volume	% Change From Previous Year
2017	Oil	7,711 BBL	
2018	Oil	7,466 BBL	-3.18
2019	Oil	6,354 BBL	-14.89
2020	Oil	7,633 BBL	20.13

RETAIL SALES & EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME (The Nielsen Company)

Year	2018	2017	2016
Retail Sales	\$6.7B	\$7.3B	\$15.6B
Effective Buying Income (EBI)	\$17.6B	\$15.6B	\$14.6B
County Median Household Income	\$71,238	\$64,764	\$63,934
State Median Household Income	\$61,175	\$57,227	\$55,352
% of Households with EBI below \$25K	9.7%	12.5%	7.0%
% of Households with EBI above \$25K	73.9%	72.7%	71.6%



EMPLOYMENT DATA (Texas Workforce Commission)

2020		2019		2018	
Employed	Earnings	Employed	Earnings	Employed	Earnings
1st Q: 185,850	\$3.2B	177,722	\$2.9B	169,052	\$2.6B
2nd Q: 169,212	\$2.6B	181,298	\$2.5B	173,290	\$2.3B
3rd Q: 177,667	\$2.9B	181,617	\$2.7B	173,155	\$2.3B
4th Q: N/A	N/A	185,242	\$3.1B	177,081	\$2.5B

MAJOR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES: Southwestern University

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Year	Total	Fall Enrollment
2019	1	1,511
2018	1	1,434
2017	1	1,396
2016	1	1,477
2015	1	1,514
2014	1	1,533
2013	1	1,535
2012	1	1,394
2011	1	1,347
2010	1	1,372
2009	1	1,301
2008	1	1,262

FINANCE CONNECTED OFFICIALS

General Manager
Karen Bondy
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-215-9151
Fax: 512-218-7097
kbondy@bcrua.org

CFO
Susan Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5445
Fax: 512-218-7097
smorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

BL



Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation (Sales Tax)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 4/22/2021

TMR # 2105

Page 1 of 4

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

FOR OTHER BONDS FOR THIS ISSUER, SEE SEPARATE MUNICIPAL REPORTS

FINANCIAL STATEMENT (As of September 30, 2019)

Special Obligation Debt	
Senior Lien	\$31,535,000
Special Fund Balances	
I&S	\$294,840

PAYMENT RECORD

The City of Round Rock has never defaulted.

DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Details of Senior Lien Debt (Outstanding 9/30/2019)

Sr Lien Sales Tax Rev Ref Bds Ser 2015

Lien: Senior	
Tax Treatment:	Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount	\$10,930,000.00
Dated Date:	05/20/2015
Sale Date:	04/23/2015
Delivery Date:	05/20/2015
Sale Type:	Private Placement
Record Date:	MSRB
Bond Form:	FR
Denomination	\$5,000
Interest pays	Semi-Annually: 02/15, 08/15
1st Coupon Date:	08/15/2015

Paying Agent: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Purchaser: DNT Asset Trust

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:

Sr Lien Sales Tax Rev Ref Bds Ser 2006

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
1,620,000.00	08/15/2016	4.000	Par	08/15/2015
1,685,000.00	08/15/2017	4.000	Par	08/15/2015
1,755,000.00	08/15/2018	4.000	Par	08/15/2015
1,825,000.00	08/15/2019	4.125	Par	08/15/2015
1,895,000.00	08/15/2020	4.500	Par	08/15/2015
1,980,000.00	08/15/2021	4.500	Par	08/15/2015

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2021T	3,750,000.00	1.5600%	N/A
-----\$3,750,000.00			

Call Option: Non Callable

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2021:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2016	\$1,750,000
08/15/2017	\$1,780,000
08/15/2018	\$1,810,000
08/15/2019	\$1,840,000
08/15/2020	\$1,860,000
08/15/2021	\$1,890,000

Sr Lien Sales Tax Rev Ref Bds Ser 2017

Lien: Senior

Tax Treatment:	Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount	\$10,140,000.00
Dated Date:	07/06/2017
Sale Date:	06/08/2017
Delivery Date:	07/06/2017
Sale Type:	Private Placement
TIC:	1.7797%
Record Date:	MSRB
Bond Form:	FR
Denomination	\$10,140,000
Interest pays	Semi-Annually: 08/15, 02/15
1st Coupon Date:	02/15/2018

Paying Agent: Amegy Bank, Houston, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Purchaser: Zions First National Bank

Use of Proceeds: Refunding Loan.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2020	1,890,000.00	1.7800%	N/A
08/15/2021	1,920,000.00	1.7800%	N/A
08/15/2022	1,320,000.00	1.7800%	N/A
08/15/2023	1,345,000.00	1.7800%	N/A
-----\$6,475,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2018 to 08/15/2023 callable in whole or in part on any date @ par.

Sr Lien Sales Tax Rev Bds Taxable Ser 2019

Lien: Senior	
Tax Treatment:	Taxable
Original Issue Amount	\$21,310,000.00
Dated Date:	08/22/2019
Sale Date:	07/25/2019
Delivery Date:	08/22/2019
Sale Type:	Negotiated
Record Date:	MSRB
Bond Form:	BE
Denomination	\$5,000
Interest pays	Semi-Annually: 08/15, 02/15
1st Coupon Date:	02/15/2020

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Co-Manager: FTN Financial
Underwriter's Counsel: Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, TX

Insurance: Build America Mutual

Use of Proceeds: Convention Center.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
08/15/2022	1,030,000.00	2.1530%	100.00%
08/15/2023	1,050,000.00	2.2280%	100.00%
08/15/2024	1,075,000.00	2.2780%	100.00%
08/15/2025	1,100,000.00	2.5050%	100.00%
08/15/2026	1,130,000.00	2.6050%	100.00%
08/15/2027	1,155,000.00	2.7290%	100.00%
08/15/2028	1,190,000.00	2.7690%	100.00%
08/15/2029	1,220,000.00	2.8590%	100.00%
08/15/2030	650,000.00	2.9790%	100.00%
08/15/2031	670,000.00	3.0290%	100.00%

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation

(Sales Tax)

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 4/22/2021

TMR # 2105

Page 2 of 4

Williamson, Travis Counties

08/15/2032	690,000.00	3.0790%	100.00%
08/15/2033	710,000.00	3.1790%	100.00%
08/15/2034	730,000.00	3.2290%	100.00%
08/15/2039T	4,055,000.00	3.5800%	100.00%
08/15/2044T	4,855,000.00	3.6800%	100.00%
-----\$21,310,000.00			

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 08/15/2029 to 08/15/2034 and term bonds maturing on 08/15/2039 and 08/15/2044 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 08/15/2028 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2039 subject to mandatory redemption as follows:

Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2035	\$755,000
08/15/2036	\$780,000
08/15/2037	\$810,000
08/15/2038	\$840,000
08/15/2039	\$870,000

	\$4,055,000

Term bonds maturing on 08/15/2044 subject to mandatory redemption as follows:

Redemption Date	Principal Amount
08/15/2040	\$900,000
08/15/2041	\$935,000
08/15/2042	\$970,000
08/15/2043	\$1,005,000
08/15/2044	\$1,045,000

	\$4,855,000

Grand Total =====> \$31,535,000.00

Bond Debt Service

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/20	3,750,000.00	818,253.82	4,568,253.82
09/30/21	3,810,000.00	768,376.25	4,578,376.25
09/30/22	2,350,000.00	704,716.25	3,054,716.25
09/30/23	2,395,000.00	659,044.35	3,054,044.35
09/30/24	1,075,000.00	611,709.35	1,686,709.35
09/30/25	1,100,000.00	587,220.85	1,687,220.85
09/30/26	1,130,000.00	559,665.85	1,689,665.85
09/30/27	1,155,000.00	530,229.35	1,685,229.35
09/30/28	1,190,000.00	498,709.40	1,688,709.40
09/30/29	1,220,000.00	465,758.30	1,685,758.30
09/30/30	650,000.00	430,878.50	1,080,878.50
09/30/31	670,000.00	411,515.00	1,081,515.00
09/30/32	690,000.00	391,220.70	1,081,220.70
09/30/33	710,000.00	369,975.60	1,079,975.60
09/30/34	730,000.00	347,404.70	1,077,404.70
09/30/35	755,000.00	323,833.00	1,078,833.00
09/30/36	780,000.00	296,804.00	1,076,804.00
09/30/37	810,000.00	268,880.00	1,078,880.00
09/30/38	840,000.00	239,882.00	1,079,882.00
09/30/39	870,000.00	209,810.00	1,079,810.00
09/30/40	900,000.00	178,664.00	1,078,664.00
09/30/41	935,000.00	145,544.00	1,080,544.00
09/30/42	970,000.00	111,136.00	1,081,136.00
09/30/43	1,005,000.00	75,440.00	1,080,440.00
09/30/44	1,045,000.00	38,456.00	1,083,456.00

	31,535,000.00	10,043,127.27	41,578,127.27
=====			

COMPUTED ON BASIS OF MANDATORY REDEMPTION

Debt Amortization Rates

Period Ending	Principal	% of Principal Retired
09/30/2020	3,750,000.00	11.89%
09/30/2021	3,810,000.00	23.97%
09/30/2022	2,350,000.00	31.43%
09/30/2023	2,395,000.00	39.02%
09/30/2024	1,075,000.00	42.43%
09/30/2025	1,100,000.00	45.92%
09/30/2026	1,130,000.00	49.50%
09/30/2027	1,155,000.00	53.16%
09/30/2028	1,190,000.00	56.94%
09/30/2029	1,220,000.00	60.81%
09/30/2030	650,000.00	62.87%
09/30/2031	670,000.00	64.99%
09/30/2032	690,000.00	67.18%
09/30/2033	710,000.00	69.43%
09/30/2034	730,000.00	71.75%
09/30/2035	755,000.00	74.14%
09/30/2036	780,000.00	76.61%
09/30/2037	810,000.00	79.18%
09/30/2038	840,000.00	81.85%
09/30/2039	870,000.00	84.60%
09/30/2040	900,000.00	87.46%
09/30/2041	935,000.00	90.42%
09/30/2042	970,000.00	93.50%
09/30/2043	1,005,000.00	96.69%
09/30/2044	1,045,000.00	100.00%

PERTINENT PROVISIONS

NATURE OF PLEDGE

The Bonds are special obligations of the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues which include the proceeds of a 1/2 of 1% sales and use tax levied within the City of Round Rock for the benefit of the Corporation.

SPECIAL FUNDS CREATED BY THE INDENTURE

I&S Fund: For the payment of debt service on the bonds as it becomes due and payable.

Reserve Fund: The Reserve Fund will be funded in an amount at least equal to the average annual debt service requirements. A reserve fund was not established for the series 2015 and 2017 bonds. RRTEDC purchased bond insurance to provide for payment of the principal and interest requirements in the event that pledged revenues are not sufficient. Due to the coverage currently maintained as of August 22, 2019, by the Corporation, it is not anticipated that the 2019 Reserve Fund will be funded.

COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL DEBT

Gross Sales Tax Revenues received by the Corporation for the last completed Fiscal Year or for any twelve consecutive months out of the eighteen months next preceding the adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Additional Obligations were equal to not less than 1.40 times the Maximum Annual Debt Service for all Parity Obligations then outstanding after giving effect to the issuance of the Additional Obligations then being issued and 1.0 times the average annual debt service requirements of any Reserve Fund Obligation Payments, Junior Lien Obligations, Parity Obligations and Subordinate Lien Obligations to be outstanding after the issuance of the then proposed Additional Parity Obligations.

THE PROJECT Series 2015 bond proceeds were used to refund Series 2006 bonds. Series 2017 bond proceeds were used to refund a portion of the Series 2006 and Series 2008 Bank Loans. Series 2019 bond proceeds will be used to design and

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation

(Sales Tax)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 4/22/2021

TMR # 2105

Page 3 of 4

construct a convention center.

OPERATING STATEMENT

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	09-30-2019	09-30-2018	09-30-2017	09-30-2016
Revenues:				
Sales Tax	\$21,227,616	\$20,464,703	\$17,614,117	\$16,835,030
Available For				
Debt Service	\$21,227,616	\$20,464,703	\$17,614,117	\$16,835,030
Senior Lien				
Annual Reqmts	\$3,935,567	\$3,930,485	\$1,923,208	\$2,922,883
Gross Coverage	5.39X	5.21X	9.16X	5.76X

NON FUNDED DEBT

NON-FUNDED DEBT PAYABLE (As of September 30, 2019) None.

MATERIAL EVENTS AND OTHER FILINGS

This section contains excerpt(s) from or a summary of filings made by or on behalf of the issuer. The information below is an extract or summary only. The complete filing should be viewed on the Texas MAC website (www.mactexas.com) or the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (<https://emma.msrb.org/>). See TMR disclaimer at the bottom of this page.

04/21/2021 - Standard & Poor's Underlying: Upgrade on 04/14/2021

"S&P Global Ratings raised its long-term rating on the Issuer's existing parity series 2019 bonds to "AA-" from "A+."

ECONOMIC BACKGROUND

ROUND ROCK TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION is a Type B non-profit industrial development corporation, duly organized and operating pursuant to the Development Corporation Act, Title 12, Subtitle C1 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended. The Corporation was created by the City of Round Rock following an election in August 9, 1997 authorizing the levy of a 1/2 of 1% local sales and use tax in the City for the benefit of the Corporation for streets, roads, drainage and other related transportation system improvements. The Corporation was organized to promote and provide for the economic development within the City and the State of Texas in order to eliminate unemployment and underemployment, and to promote and encourage employment and the public welfare of, for, and on behalf of the City by developing, implementing, providing, and financing projects under the Act.

The City Council of the City of Round Rock appoints the members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and under the provisions of the Act and the Corporation by-laws is required to approve certain actions of the Corporation, including the issuance of Bonds by the Corporation. The Board of Directors consists of seven directors serving for two years or until a successor is appointed. Three directors must be persons who are not employees or officers of the City or members of the City Council.

COUNTY CHARACTERISTICS

Williamson County was created and organized in 1848 from Milam County. Dell Computer Corporation, a personal computer manufacturer, operates a 232,000 sq. ft. telemarketing facility in the county and employs over 20,000 people. Sun City Texas, a 10,500 home, active retirement community, is being developed outside the Georgetown city limits. La Frontera, a 2 million sq. ft., 328 acre development is located at the intersection of IH-35 and future State Highway 45. In August 2006, Round Rock Premium Outlets opened. The outlet center provides over 430,000 square feet of retail space, one hotel, and a movie theater. On

November 15, 2006, IKEA opened a 252,000 square foot retail store. The Dell Diamond, a minor league baseball stadium, included in a convention center complex, opened in April 2000. The Round Rock Express, a triple-A minor league team, plays at the Dell Diamond and had a record attendance of 13,475 in 2006.

COUNTY SEAT: Georgetown

2010 census: 422,679 increasing 79.9% since 2000
2000 census: 235,000 increasing 68.4% since 1990
1990 census: 139,551

ECONOMIC BASE

Mineral: sand, gravel and building stone.

Industry: manufacturing, government, education and agribusiness.

Agricultural: wheat, nursery crops, hay, grain sorghum, cotton, corn and cattle.

OIL AND GAS - 2020

The county ranks 189 out of all the counties in Texas for oil production.

OIL PRODUCTION (Texas Railroad Commission)

Year	Description	Volume	% Change From Previous Year
2017	Oil	7,711 BBL	
2018	Oil	7,466 BBL	-3.18
2019	Oil	6,354 BBL	-14.89
2020	Oil	7,633 BBL	20.13

RETAIL SALES & EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME (The Nielsen Company)

Year	2018	2017	2016
Retail Sales	\$6.7B	\$7.3B	\$15.6B
Effective Buying Income (EBI)	\$17.6B	\$15.6B	\$14.6B
County Median Household Income	\$71,238	\$64,764	\$63,934
State Median Household Income	\$61,175	\$57,227	\$55,352
% of Households with EBI below \$25K	9.7%	12.5%	7.0%
% of Households with EBI above \$25K	73.9%	72.7%	71.6%

EMPLOYMENT DATA (Texas Workforce Commission)

	2020		2019		2018	
	Employed	Earnings	Employed	Earnings	Employed	Earnings
1st Q:	185,850	\$3.2B	177,722	\$2.9B	169,052	\$2.6B
2nd Q:	169,212	\$2.6B	181,298	\$2.5B	173,290	\$2.3B
3rd Q:	177,667	\$2.9B	181,617	\$2.7B	173,155	\$2.3B
4th Q:	N/A	N/A	185,242	\$3.1B	177,081	\$2.5B

MAJOR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES: Southwestern University

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Year	Total	Fall Enrollment
2019	1	1,511
2018	1	1,434
2017	1	1,396
2016	1	1,477
2015	1	1,514
2014	1	1,533
2013	1	1,535
2012	1	1,394
2011	1	1,347
2010	1	1,372
2009	1	1,301
2008	1	1,262

TOP EMPLOYERS

Major Employers	# Employees
Dell Inc.	13,000
Electronic Equipment	
Round Rock ISD	6,955
Education	
City of Round Rock	1,008

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Municipality	
Emerson Process Management	875
Process Management	
Round Rock Premium Outlets	800
Outlet Mall	
Scott & White University Medical Campus	750
Hospital	
Seton Medical Center Williamson	750
Medical Center	
Round Rock Medical Center	689
Medical Center	
United Parcel Service	563
Delivery	
Trellis Company	485
Banking	

Source: CAFR dated September 30, 2019.

FINANCE CONNECTED OFFICIALS

Mayor
Craig Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5410
Fax: 512-218-7097
mayormorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

City Manager
Laurie Hadley
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5401
Fax: 512-218-7097
lhadley@roundrocktexas.gov

City Clerk
Sara L. White
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5404
Fax: 512-218-7097
swhite@roundrocktexas.gov

CFO
Susan Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5445
Fax: 512-218-7097
smorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Lorie Lankford
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-3295
Fax: 512-218-7097
llankford@roundrocktexas.gov

CH

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

FOR OTHER BONDS FOR THIS ISSUER, SEE SEPARATE MUNICIPAL REPORTS

FINANCIAL STATEMENT (As of September 30, 2019)

Special Obligation Debt	
Senior Lien (Hotel Occupancy Venue Tax)	\$10,425,000
Special Fund Balances	
I&S	\$730,152
Reserve	\$853,642

PAYMENT RECORD

Never defaulted.

DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT**Details of Senior Lien Debt (Outstanding 9/30/2019)****Venue Tax & Hotel Occupancy Tax Rev Bds Ser 2012**

Lien: Senior
Tax Treatment: Bank Qualified
Original Issue Amount \$7,715,000.00
Dated Date: 01/15/2012
Sale Date: 01/31/2012
Delivery Date: 02/28/2012
Sale Type: Negotiated
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination: \$5,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 06/01, 12/01
1st Coupon Date: 12/01/2012

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: Morgan Keegan & Co., Inc.
Co-Manager: BOSCO, Inc.
Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P.

Insurance: Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.(AGM-Formerly FSA)

Use of Proceeds: Sports Complex.

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
12/01/2019	130,000.00	2.0000%	1.850%
12/01/2020	130,000.00	3.0000%	2.050%
12/01/2021	135,000.00	3.0000%	2.300%
12/01/2022	140,000.00	3.0000%	2.500%
12/01/2023	140,000.00	3.0000%	2.650%
12/01/2024	145,000.00	3.0000%	2.800%
12/01/2025	390,000.00	3.0000%	2.850%
12/01/2026	400,000.00	3.0000%	2.900%
12/01/2028T	835,000.00	3.0000%	3.125%
12/01/2029	435,000.00	3.0000%	3.200%
12/01/2030	450,000.00	3.1000%	3.300%
12/01/2031	465,000.00	3.2000%	3.400%
12/01/2032	485,000.00	4.0000%	3.500%
12/01/2033	500,000.00	4.0000%	3.600%
12/01/2037T	2,225,000.00	4.0000%	100.00%
			-----\$7,005,000.00

Call Option: Bonds maturing on 12/01/2022 to 12/01/2026 and 12/01/2029 to 12/01/2033 and term bonds maturing on 12/01/2028 and 12/01/2037 callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 12/01/2021 @ par.

Term Call: Term bonds maturing on 12/01/2028:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
12/01/2027	\$410,000
12/01/2028	\$425,000

Term bonds maturing on 12/01/2037:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
12/01/2034	\$525,000
12/01/2035	\$545,000
12/01/2036	\$565,000
12/01/2037	\$590,000

Hotel Occupancy Tax Rev Ref Bds Ser 2016

Lien: Senior
Tax Treatment: Tax Exempt
Original Issue Amount \$4,455,000.00
Dated Date: 08/15/2016
Sale Date: 08/30/2016
Delivery Date: 09/22/2016
Sale Type: Negotiated
NIC: 1.6104%
Record Date: MSRB
Bond Form: BE
Denomination: \$5,000
Interest pays Semi-Annually: 06/01, 12/01
1st Coupon Date: 12/01/2016

Paying Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, TX
Bond Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, TX
Financial Advisor: Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, TX
Lead Manager: Stifel Nicolaus & Company, Inc.
Underwriter's Counsel: Andrews Kurth L.L.P., Austin, TX

Use of Proceeds: Refunding.

Refunding Notes: This bond refunded maturities from the following issues:

Refunded Amount	Mat Date	Coupon	Price	Sched Call
515,000.00	12/01/2017	4.000	Par	12/01/2016
535,000.00	12/01/2018	4.000	Par	12/01/2016
555,000.00	12/01/2019	4.125	Par	12/01/2016
580,000.00	12/01/2020	4.250	Par	12/01/2016
605,000.00	12/01/2021	4.250	Par	12/01/2016
630,000.00	12/01/2022	4.300	Par	12/01/2016
660,000.00	12/01/2023	4.400	Par	12/01/2016
690,000.00	12/01/2024	4.500	Par	12/01/2016

Maturity	Amount	Coupon	Orig Reoffering Price/Yield
12/01/2019	515,000.00	3.0000%	1.000%
12/01/2020	535,000.00	4.0000%	1.160%
12/01/2021	555,000.00	4.0000%	1.340%
12/01/2022	580,000.00	4.0000%	1.570%
12/01/2023	605,000.00	4.0000%	1.730%
12/01/2024	630,000.00	4.0000%	1.870%
			-----\$3,420,000.00

Call Option: Non Callable

Grand Total =====> \$10,425,000.00**Bond Debt Service**

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/20	645,000.00	364,955.00	1,009,955.00

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



09/30/21	665,000.00	343,280.00	1,008,280.00
09/30/22	690,000.00	317,505.00	1,007,505.00
09/30/23	720,000.00	290,680.00	1,010,680.00
09/30/24	745,000.00	262,780.00	1,007,780.00
09/30/25	775,000.00	233,805.00	1,008,805.00
09/30/26	390,000.00	213,180.00	603,180.00
09/30/27	400,000.00	201,330.00	601,330.00
09/30/28	410,000.00	189,180.00	599,180.00
09/30/29	425,000.00	176,655.00	601,655.00
09/30/30	435,000.00	163,755.00	598,755.00
09/30/31	450,000.00	150,255.00	600,255.00
09/30/32	465,000.00	135,840.00	600,840.00
09/30/33	485,000.00	118,700.00	603,700.00
09/30/34	500,000.00	99,000.00	599,000.00
09/30/35	525,000.00	78,500.00	603,500.00
09/30/36	545,000.00	57,100.00	602,100.00
09/30/37	565,000.00	34,900.00	599,900.00
09/30/38	590,000.00	11,800.00	601,800.00
<hr/>			
	10,425,000.00	3,443,200.00	13,868,200.00
<hr/>			

COMPUTED ON BASIS OF MANDATORY REDEMPTION

Debt Amortization Rates

Period Ending	Principal	% of Principal Retired
09/30/2020	645,000.00	06.19%
09/30/2021	665,000.00	12.57%
09/30/2022	690,000.00	19.18%
09/30/2023	720,000.00	26.09%
09/30/2024	745,000.00	33.24%
09/30/2025	775,000.00	40.67%
09/30/2026	390,000.00	44.41%
09/30/2027	400,000.00	48.25%
09/30/2028	410,000.00	52.18%
09/30/2029	425,000.00	56.26%
09/30/2030	435,000.00	60.43%
09/30/2031	450,000.00	64.75%
09/30/2032	465,000.00	69.21%
09/30/2033	485,000.00	73.86%
09/30/2034	500,000.00	78.66%
09/30/2035	525,000.00	83.69%
09/30/2036	545,000.00	88.92%
09/30/2037	565,000.00	94.34%
09/30/2038	590,000.00	100.00%

PERTINENT PROVISIONS

PERTINENT PROVISIONS OF THE REVENUE BOND INDENTURE

1. Nature of Pledge: The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are secured by a first lien on and pledge of the pledged revenues which consist of (a) the Hotel Tax, (b) amounts and investments on deposit in the Debt Service Fund and the Revenue Fund, plus (c) any additional revenue, income, receipts or other resources, including, without limitation, any grants, donations or income received or to be received from the United States Government, or any other public or private source, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise, which hereafter are pledged by the City to the payment of the Parity Obligations. The Venue Tax & Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are additionally secured by a pledge of the Venue Tax revenues.

Hotel Tax: The City currently levies the maximum rate of 7%. Pursuant to Section 351.103 of the Tax Code and the Ordinance, the greater of (i) not less than the amount of revenue received by the City from the Hotel Tax at a rate of one percent of the cost of the room (1/7th which currently equals approximately 14.28% of the Hotel Tax) or (ii) \$292,632 (adjusted upward each year commencing Fiscal Year 2008, by 3% on a compounded basis)(the "Local Tourism Requirement")

must be used by the City for advertising and promoting programs to attract tourists and convention delegates and does not constitute part of the Pledged Revenues. Such Local Tourism Requirement does not constitute part of the Pledged Revenues and is not available to pay principal of and interest on the bonds.

Venue Tax: The City held a successful election on November 8, 2011 pursuant to Chapter 334 of the Texas Local Government Code to authorize a Venue Tax, which is an additional hotel occupancy tax not to exceed 2%. The Venue Tax is in addition to the City's existing 7% Hotel Tax. The City has covenanted not to reduce or repeal the Venue Tax or the Hotel Tax while the bonds are outstanding.

2. Special Funds Created by Indenture

I&S Fund: To the payment of the amounts required to be deposited in the debt service fund for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the bonds as the same become due and payable, from pledged funds sufficient to meet debt service requirements.

Reserve Fund: To accumulate and maintain the Required Reserve, an amount equal to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirement. Earnings and income derived from the investment of amounts held for the credit of the Reserve Fund shall be retained in the reserve fund until the reserve fund contains the required reserve amount. The amounts required to maintain the balance in the Reserve Fund are equal to not less than 1/60th of the Required Reserve amount deposited thereafter.

3. Coverage Required as a Condition to Issuance of Parity Bonds: For last complete fiscal year or any 12 consecutive calendar month ending not more than 90 days prior to the adoption of additional bonds ordinance, pledged revenues shall have been not less than 1.40 times annual debt service, computed on a Fiscal Year basis, and 1.00 times annual debt service of any Subordinate Lien Obligations, after giving effect of the additional bonds.

4. The Project

Series 2016 bond proceeds were used to refund a portion of the City's Series 2007 bonds.

Construction of the Project began in April 1999 and was completed by April of 2000. Pursuant to a Master Agreement between the City and Ryan Sanders Ryan, Inc., approximately \$7.350 million of eligible Project costs will be borne by the City and approximately \$7.40 million of eligible Project costs plus any cost overruns will be borne by Ryan Sanders Ryan, Inc. Project revenues, pursuant to Lease Agreement dated January 20, 1999 with Ryan Sanders Ryan, Inc., are not pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

Series 2012 bond proceeds are used for the Venue Project, consisting of constructing, equipping, and improving the sports and community venue for a multi-purpose facility and related infrastructure that is used or is planned for use for one or more professional or amateur sports events, community events, or other sports events as approved by the City's voters on November 8, 2011.

OPERATING STATEMENT

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	09-30-2019	09-30-2018	09-30-2017	09-30-2016
Revenues:				
Hotel Occ Tax	\$4,669,796	\$4,444,435	\$4,289,595	\$4,205,966
Other	199,747	123,290	31,320	45,462
Total Revenues	\$4,869,543	\$4,567,725	\$4,320,915	\$4,251,428
Advertising/Promotion	\$405,071	\$393,273	\$381,818	\$370,697
Available For Debt Service	\$4,464,472	\$4,174,452	\$3,939,097	\$3,880,731
All Revenue Bonds Annual Rqmts	\$1,012,805	\$1,017,830	\$1,011,848	\$1,072,366

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.



Round Rock, City of

(Hotel Revenue)

Williamson, Travis Counties

Texas Municipal Reports

©

Last Revised: 6/12/2020

TMR # 2161

Page 3 of 4

Coverage	4.41X	4.10X	3.89X	3.62X
HOTEL VENUE TAX				
	09-30-2019	09-30-2018	09-30-2017	09-30-2016
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$1,344,878	\$1,266,044	\$1,278,991	\$315,673
Hotel Occ Tax	1,330,651	1,269,800	1,225,568	1,201,701
Other	133,693	96,675	79,185	1,043,937
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Revenues	\$2,809,222	\$2,632,519	\$2,583,744	\$2,561,311
Expenses	\$1,891,174	\$1,927,446	\$1,649,319	\$1,354,892
Available For Debt Service	\$918,048	\$705,073	\$934,425	\$1,206,419
All Revenue Bonds Annual Reqmts	\$1,012,805	\$1,017,830	\$1,011,848	\$1,072,366
Coverage	0.91X	0.69X	0.92X	1.13X

MATERIAL EVENTS AND OTHER FILINGS

This section contains excerpt(s) from or a summary of filings made by or on behalf of the issuer. The information below is an extract or summary only. The complete filing should be viewed on the Texas MAC website (www.mactexas.com) or the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (<https://emma.msrb.org/>). See TMR disclaimer at the bottom of this page.

04/03/2020 - S&P Rating Report: Rating Outlook Revised to Negative Amid COVID-19 Impact

"S&P Global Ratings revised the outlook to negative from stable and affirmed numerous long-term ratings and underlying ratings on bonds secured by priority-lien tax revenue pledges. The outlook revision and rating action are taken on bonds secured by hospitality taxes (including hotel occupancy taxes and sales taxes on prepared food and beverage sales). The negative outlook reflects our view that the affected credits face at least a one-in-three likelihood of a negative rating action over the intermediate term (generally up to two years).

"As the COVID-19 pandemic persists and the social risk from the spread of the virus grows, the implications on the leisure and hospitality sector have been acute and dramatic. Restrictions on travel and consumer activity--driven by social distancing and stay-at-home orders intended to flatten the curve and slow the viral infection rate--have led to hotel booking cancellations and deferrals, convention and conference cancellations, and the widespread closure of bars and restaurants. Although the closure decisions are prudent, in our opinion, the health and safety aspect of this action in the near term will materially affect coverage, financial results, and liquidity, which we believe might deteriorate further as a result of the onset of a global recession, and is reflective of our analysis of environmental, social, and governance risks. While the precise impact on bonds secured by hotel occupancy taxes and by sales taxes on prepared food and beverages is unknown, we believe that the decline in pledged revenue will be precipitous and likely last well into the second quarter."

08/28/2018 - Standard & Poor's Underlying: Upgrade on 08/27/2018

"S&P Global Ratings raised its underlying and long-term ratings on the City of Round Rock, Texas' series 2012 venue tax and hotel occupancy tax (HOT) revenue bonds and series 2016 HOT revenue refunding bonds to 'A+' from 'A'. The outlook is stable.

"The upgrade reflects steady growth in the pledged HOT revenues, leading to sustained strong coverage of maximum annual debt service (MADS). In addition, Round Rock maintains coverage levels well above the additional bonds test (ABT), and the city does not plan to issue additional parity debt secured by the pledged revenues."

ECONOMIC BACKGROUND

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.

The City of Round Rock is located eight miles north of Austin at the intersection of Interstate Highway 35 and U.S. Highway 79. The City's 2010 census was 99,887, increasing 63.38% since 2000. Due to its proximity to Austin, the City is diversified by industry, business, professional, farming, and ranching. The City lies within portions of both Travis and Williamson Counties. The City of Round Rock is located just north of the Austin high-tech and computer manufacturing area.

COUNTY CHARACTERISTICS: Williamson County was created and organized in 1848 from Milam County. Dell Computer Corporation, a personal computer manufacturer, operates a 232,000 sq. ft. telemarketing facility in the county and employs over 20,000 people. Sun City Texas, a 10,500 home, active retirement community, is being developed outside the Georgetown city limits. La Frontera, a 2 million sq. ft., 328 acre development is located at the intersection of IH-35 and future State Highway 45. In August 2006, Round Rock Premium Outlets opened. The outlet center provides over 430,000 square feet of retail space, one hotel, and a movie theater. On November 15, 2006, IKEA opened a 252,000 square foot retail store. The Dell Diamond, a minor league baseball stadium, included in a convention center complex, opened in April 2000. The Round Rock Express, a triple-A minor league team, plays at the Dell Diamond and had a record attendance of 13,475 in 2006.

COUNTY SEAT: Georgetown

2010 census: 422,679 increasing 79.9% since 2000
2000 census: 235,000 increasing 68.4% since 1990
1990 census: 139,551

ECONOMIC BASE

Mineral: sand, gravel and building stone.

Industry: manufacturing, government, education and agribusiness.

Agricultural: wheat, nursery crops, hay, grain sorghum, cotton, corn and cattle.

OIL AND GAS - 2018

The county ranks 190 out of all the counties in Texas for oil production.

OIL PRODUCTION (Texas Railroad Commission)

Year	Description	Volume	% Change From Previous Year
2016	Oil	7,711 BBL	-23.97
2017	Oil	7,711 BBL	
2018	Oil	7,466 BBL	-3.18

RETAIL SALES & EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME (The Nielsen Company)

Year	2018	2017	2016
Retail Sales	\$6.7B	\$7.3B	\$15.6B
Effective Buying Income (EBI)	\$17.6B	\$15.6B	\$14.6B
County Median Household Income	\$71,238	\$64,764	\$63,934
State Median Household Income	\$61,175	\$57,227	\$55,352
% of Households with EBI below \$25K	9.7%	12.5%	7.0%
% of Households with EBI above \$25K	73.9%	72.7%	71.6%

EMPLOYMENT DATA (Texas Workforce Commission)

	2019	2018	2017
Employed	Employed	Employed	Employed
Earnings	Earnings	Earnings	Earnings
1st Q: 177,722	\$2.9B	169,052	\$2.6B
2nd Q: 181,298	\$2.5B	173,290	\$2.3B
3rd Q: N/A	N/A	173,155	\$2.3B
4th Q: N/A	N/A	177,081	\$2.5B
		165,049	\$2.3B

MAJOR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES: Southwestern University

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Year	Total	Fall Enrollment
2018	1	1,434
2017	1	1,396
2016	1	1,477
2015	1	1,514



2014	1	1,533
2013	1	1,535
2012	1	1,394
2011	1	1,347
2010	1	1,372
2009	1	1,301
2008	1	1,262

TOP EMPLOYERS

Major Employers	# Employees
Dell Inc.	13,000
Electronic Equipment	
Round Rock ISD	6,955
Education	
City of Round Rock	1,008
Municipality	
Emerson Process Management	875
Process Management	
Round Rock Premium Outlets	800
Outlet Mall	
Scott & White University Medical Campus	750
Hospital	
Seton Medical Center Williamson	750
Medical Center	
Round Rock Medical Center	689
Medical Center	
United Parcel Service	563
Delivery	
Trellis Company	485
Banking	

Source: City of Round Rock Comprehensive Annual Financial Report dated September 30, 2019.

FINANCE CONNECTED OFFICIALS

Mayor
Craig Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5410
Fax: 512-218-7097
mayormorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

City Manager
Laurie Hadley
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5401
Fax: 512-218-7097
lhadley@roundrocktexas.gov

CFO
Susan Morgan
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5445
Fax: 512-218-7097
smorgan@roundrocktexas.gov

Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Lorie Lankford
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-3295
Fax: 512-218-7097
llankford@roundrocktexas.gov

City Clerk
Sara L. White
221 East Main Street
Round Rock, TX 78664
Phone: 512-218-5404
Fax: 512-218-7097
swhite@roundrocktexas.gov

CH

This Texas Municipal Report ("TMR") was prepared by employees of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas ("MAC") for informational purposes only, and is not intended to be, and should not be considered as, a recommendation, endorsement or solicitation to buy or sell any security of the issuer to which it applies. The information set forth in this TMR has been obtained from the issuer and from sources believed to be reliable, but the MAC has not independently verified such information. The MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for, and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees about, the completeness or accuracy of such information. In this connection, this TMR reflects information as of the date referred to in the TMR, as derived from filings received by the MAC from the issuer. This TMR will be updated in the ordinary course as filings are received from the issuer, but the MAC specifically disclaims any responsibility for doing so. The reader of this TMR is advised to obtain current information from other sources before making any investment decision respecting the securities of this issuer.

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

Round Rock, Texas; General Obligation

Primary Credit Analyst:

Karolina Norris, Farmers Branch + 1 (972) 367 3341; Karolina.Norris@spglobal.com

Secondary Contact:

Stephen Doyle, Farmers Branch + 1 (214) 765 5886; stephen.doyle@spglobal.com

Table Of Contents

Rating Action

Stable Outlook

Credit Opinion

Related Research

Summary:

Round Rock, Texas; General Obligation

Credit Profile

US\$30.0 mil combination tax and ltd rev certs of oblig ser 2021A dtd 05/18/2021 due 08/15/2046

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	New
-------------------------	------------	-----

US\$15.0 mil combination tax and ltd rev certs of oblig ser 2021C dtd 05/18/2021 due 08/15/2046

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	New
-------------------------	------------	-----

US\$15.0 mil combination tax and ltd rev certs of oblig ser 2021B dtd 05/18/2021 due 08/15/2046

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	New
-------------------------	------------	-----

US\$3.0 mil ltd tax nts ser 2021 dtd 05/18/2021 due 08/15/2026

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	New
-------------------------	------------	-----

Round Rock GO

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	Affirmed
-------------------------	------------	----------

Round Rock GO

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	Affirmed
-------------------------	------------	----------

Round Rock GO

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	Affirmed
-------------------------	------------	----------

Rating Action

S&P Global Ratings assigned its 'AAA' long-term rating to Round Rock, Texas' approximately \$30 million series 2021A, \$15 million series 2021B, and \$15 million series 2021C combination tax and limited revenue certificates of obligation, and \$3 million limited tax notes, series 2021. At the same time, S&P Global Ratings affirmed its 'AAA' long-term rating on the city's general obligation (GO) bonds and certificates outstanding. The outlook is stable.

The GO bonds, certificates, and notes are secured by the city's revenue from an annual ad valorem tax on all taxable property. The maximum allowable rate in Texas is \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed value (AV) for all purposes, with the portion dedicated to debt service limited to \$1.50. In fiscal 2021, the city levies 43.9 cents per \$100 of AV, 14.27 cents of which is dedicated to debt service.

Additional security for the certificates is provided by a pledge of surplus revenues of the city's waterworks, sewer, and drainage system--not to exceed \$1,000. Given the de minimis pledge, we rate the certificates based on the city's GO pledge.

We do not differentiate between the city's limited-tax GO debt and its general creditworthiness given that the ad valorem tax is not derived from a measurably narrower tax base and that there are no limitations on the fungibility of resources.

Round Rock's GO debt is eligible to be rated above the sovereign, because we believe the city can maintain better credit characteristics than the nation in a stress scenario. Under our criteria, "Ratings Above The Sovereign: Corporate

And Government Ratings--Methodology And Assumptions," published Nov. 19, 2013, we consider U.S. local governments to have moderate sensitivity to national risk. The city's GO pledge is the primary source of debt security, which severely limits the possibility of negative sovereign intervention in the payment of the debt or in the city's operations. The nation's institutional framework for local governments is predictable, allowing the city significant autonomy and independent treasury management. In addition, there is no history of government intervention.

Certificate proceeds will fund various roadway and transportation projects. Proceeds from the notes will finance the purchase of heavy equipment and vehicles.

Credit overview

Round Rock, with easy access to Austin, the state capitol, multiple colleges and high-tech industries, and a large, educated workforce remains attractive to businesses and individuals alike, resulting in ongoing economic growth. The local economy has remained resilient throughout the pandemic. Sales tax revenue grew in 2020 despite losses from various establishments during mandated business closures. We note that the Texas governor recently removed all limitations on business operations and the city is reporting additional sales tax growth this year, based on year-to-date comparison with 2020. For more information on the coronavirus' effect on U.S. public finance, see "Economic Outlook U.S. Q2 2021: Let The Good Times Roll," published March 24, 2021, on RatingsDirect.).

Given these trends and ongoing economic development, we view the credit as stable over our outlook horizon, and we anticipate that Round Rock's very strong reserves will provide flexibility against potential volatility in sales taxes and the exposure to its largest corporate presence, Dell Inc.

Strong management practices should further support continued stable operating performance, the maintenance of reserves in line with formal policies, and elevated-though-manageable debt profile despite growth-related pressures.

The ratings reflect our opinion of Round Rock's:

- Very strong economy, with access to a broad and diverse metropolitan statistical area (MSA);
- Very strong management, with strong financial policies and practices under our Financial Management Assessment (FMA) methodology;
- Strong budgetary performance, with operating results that we expect could weaken in the near term relative to fiscal 2020, which closed with an operating surplus in the general fund and a slight operating surplus at the total governmental fund level in fiscal 2020;
- Very strong budgetary flexibility, with an available fund balance in fiscal 2020 of 52% of operating expenditures;
- Very strong liquidity, with total government available cash at 147.2% of total governmental fund expenditures and 9.5x governmental debt service, and access to external liquidity that we consider exceptional;
- Very weak debt and contingent liability profile, with debt service carrying charges at 15.5% of expenditures and net direct debt that is 199.1% of total governmental fund revenue; and
- Strong institutional framework score.

Environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors

We analyzed the city's ESG risks relative to its economy, management, financial measures, and debt and liability profile, and determined that all are in line with our view of the sector standard. We note that the rapid growth the city is experiencing will continually increase demand for services and infrastructure, but we believe very strong management practices will aid Round Rock in maintaining healthy finances and manageable debt carrying charges.

Stable Outlook

Downside scenario

We expect Round Rock's strong management practices will allow it to continue to monitor and manage its exposure to sales tax volatility, while maintaining a debt profile that we consider commensurate with overall economic growth. However, should significant volatility in sales taxes or an increased debt burden place undue pressure on the city's operating budget resulting in material declines in reserves, we could lower the rating.

Credit Opinion

Very strong economy

We consider Round Rock's economy very strong. The city, with an estimated population of 122,136, is in Travis and Williamson counties in the Austin-Round Rock MSA, which we consider to be broad and diverse. The city has a projected per capita effective buying income of 121% of the national level and per capita market value of \$127,511. Overall, the city's market value grew by 6.3% over the past year to \$15.6 billion in 2021. The weight-averaged unemployment rate of the counties was 2.8% in 2019.

Round Rock is approximately 15 miles north of Austin along Interstate 35 (I-35). The city is almost wholly located within Williamson County, although a small portion falls within Travis County to the south. Round Rock is among the principal localities that make up the Austin-Round Rock MSA, and the city's location along I-35 provides residents with convenient access to additional employment opportunities beyond the city's boundaries. However, the city is home to several large companies, anchored by Dell. While Dell has historically been an anchor for the local economy, in recent years, the city's economy has diversified through extensive expansion of its medical facilities and higher education campuses. Primary employers in Round Rock include: Dell (13,000 employees), Round Rock Independent School District (6,955), as well as the city (1,008).

Officials note that despite the COVID-19 pandemic, the local economy has not experienced any notable contraction. In fact, growth has continued and includes Kalahari Resorts, an African-themed resort with a convention center, hotel, spa, multiple dining and entertainment options and a waterpark. The resort, located on 352-acres, opened on time late last year, despite the pandemic and bookings at the hotel are continually climbing, especially as the COVID-19 restrictions have been lifted. The March occupancy rate at the resort was 62%. There are also five hotels being constructed in the city, among them an Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center. Other upcoming developments include two new manufacturing facilities later this year and an expansion of Amazon in Round Rock with a new delivery station. In addition, a camouflage manufacturer for the defense industry will relocate to the city from Maryland and will supply the new Army Futures Command in Austin.

Over the next five years, planned developments include The District, a \$200 million mixed use development that will include one million square feet of office space, approximately 900 of multifamily residential units, a hotel, a grocery store, as well as retail and restaurant space.

Round Rock continues to see growth in the medical industry. The city is home to several hospitals offering comprehensive health care services. Baylor Scott & White recently opened a new 39,000-square-foot cancer center, the first cancer center in Williamson County. The Baylor Scott & White Healthcare system is the sixth-largest employer in Round Rock with about 750 employees.

The city also has several higher education facilities, many of which focus on health care disciplines, including Texas State University, Austin Community College, and the Texas A&M Health Science Center. Texas A&M University College of Medicine recently announced they it be expanding its educational opportunities at the Round Rock campus by allowing students to choose the Round Rock campus for clinical training starting with the class of 2024.

Given the ongoing economic developments and the demand for housing, we expect the strong tax base growth in the city to continue, supporting our expectation that the economy will remain very strong.

Very strong management

We view the city's management as very strong, with strong financial policies and practices under our FMA methodology, indicating financial practices are strong, well embedded, and likely sustainable.

Strengths of our assessment of Round Rock's financial policies and practices include historical trend analysis and regular budget-to-actual updates provided to the city council. Management uses conservative revenue and expenditure assumptions based not only on trend analysis, but also on economic modeling from internal and external input from external expert consultants. The city monitors and reports its budgetary performance, including year-to-date actual results against budgeted, and investment portfolio on a quarterly basis to the city council.

Management also has a formally adopted debt policy that identifies types of debt issuances that can be used and minimum savings targets for when it is looking to refund. In addition, the city maintains a five-year rolling capital plan that identifies funding sources for projects and equipment outlays. A five-year financial model forecasts revenues based on projected annual changes in property valuations, sales tax, program revenues, transfers, and all other major revenue sources. Projected expenditures reflect anticipated staff additions as well as increases in health care costs, public safety, and salary adjustments. All of the assumptions can be changed directly in the model, which allows the model to immediately calculate the effect of the changes and enables the city to take corrective action, if needed.

The city's general fund reserve policy requires the maintenance of 90 days of annual budgeted general fund expenditures and a separate concentration risk account that is used to cover the city's net revenue exposure to its largest sales tax payers. Round Rock holds its reserves for cash-flow purposes and to hedge against the city's exposure to Dell and general sales tax volatility.

Strong budgetary performance

Round Rock's budgetary performance is strong in our opinion. The city had surplus operating results in the general fund of 8.9% of expenditures, and slight surplus results across all governmental funds 0.9% in fiscal 2020. While we expect Round Rock to have at least balanced operating results, we do not expect results will be as favorable as they

were in 2020.

We adjusted revenues and expenditures to account for recurring revenue transferred into the general fund from the water and sewer fund, and bond proceeds expended on capital projects across all governmental funds. We also adjusted general fund expenditures to account for recurring operating transfers from the general fund to the self-financed construction fund. Beyond annual operating transfers to the self-financed construction fund, Round Rock has historically used operating surpluses and excess reserves to fund additional discretionary transfers and large one-time capital expenditures that would otherwise be funded with debt. We note the discretionary nature of the additional transfers, which provide the city with additional flexibility in the budget and can be reduced or eliminated should there be any budgetary stress.

Round Rock has historically budgeted conservatively, as evidenced by positive revenue and expenditure variances, resulting in better-than-budgeted actual results. Fiscal 2020 ended with a large surplus partially due to the city erring on the side of caution and eliminating discretionary transfers. Management also acted early in the pandemic by freezing vacant positions, identifying \$8.9 million in general fund expenditure savings, and adjusting revenue expectations. However, a reduction in revenues has largely not been realized and sales taxes came in 3% above the original budget and nearly 15% above revised projections. Total general fund revenues also exceeded projections and all major expenditures were below budget.

The city's primary sources of general fund revenues, including transfers, are sales taxes (35%) and property taxes (24%). Sales tax revenues, which have historically been tied to Dell, strengthened and diversified. Overall, Dell's contribution to the city's operating sales tax revenues decreased significantly over the past 15 years, but the company continues to grow and it remains a major contributor to the city's sales tax base. Revenue from Dell will be affected by a 2020 change to the Texas Administrative Code by the comptroller that required sales tax collections to shift from the point of origination of the sale to the point of destination of the product for any sale that is made by a business receiving its orders solely online. The rule, effective Sept. 1, 2021, will result in a reduction of sales taxes from Dell of about \$3 million-\$4 million out of the approximately \$20 million total Round Rock receives. The city has adjusted its financial forecasts for that decline, but it notes that Dell has recently moved about 200 employees to Round Rock from Boston, expanding its footprint, and projected additional sales tax revenue will offset the losses to a large degree. In addition, the other economic developments are expected to contribute to continued sales tax growth and diversification.

Despite limited disruption to the local economy resulting from COVID-19 to date, officials took a very conservative approach to the city's 2021 budget assumptions. The adopted budget was balanced, with a \$5 million reduction in general fund expenditures, and the city expects to end the year within budget, although it will likely transfer a portion of excess reserves for one-time capital projects or to reduce debt.

We expect Round Rock's strong tax base growth and increasing sales tax collections will allow the city to generate sufficient revenues to continue funding its growing budget. Given strong revenue growth and conservative budgeting practices, we expect Round Rock will continue posting better-than-budgeted results, supporting our view that the city's budgetary performance is strong.

Very strong budgetary flexibility

Round Rock's budgetary flexibility is very strong, in our view, with an available fund balance in fiscal 2020 of 52% of operating expenditures, or \$59.5 million. We expect the available fund balance to remain above 30% of expenditures for the current and next fiscal years, which we view as a credit strength.

Round Rock has historically maintained available reserves as a percent of expenditures above 40%, and in line with the city's formal fund balance policy.

The city maintains a separate concentration risk account to offset the net exposure to the city's largest sales tax payers. The concentration risk account is established for any sales-tax payer that accounts for more than 5% of general fund revenues. The combined total of the general fund reserve and concentration risk account budgeted for fiscal 2021 is about \$41 million.

Although we anticipate that the city will continue to use excess fund balances to cash-fund large one-time capital expenditures, the city has no plans to draw reserves below the established policy thresholds. As a result, we expect budgetary flexibility will remain very strong.

Very strong liquidity

In our opinion, Round Rock's liquidity is very strong, with total government available cash at 147.2% of total governmental fund expenditures and 9.5x governmental debt service in 2020. In our view, the city has exceptional access to external liquidity if necessary.

We believe the city has exceptional access to external liquidity, having issued bonds frequently during at least the past 20 years; issuances including GO, sales tax, hotel occupancy tax, and utility revenue bonds.

Round Rock has historically had what we consider very strong cash balances and, given management's demonstrated ability to maintain balanced operations, we do not believe its cash position will materially weaken over the next two years.

All of the city's investments comply with Texas statutes and the city's internal investment policy. At fiscal year-end 2020, the city's investments were diversified in U.S. government securities, certificates of deposit (CDs), and state investment pools, which we do not consider aggressive.

The Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corp. (RRTEDC)'s series 2015 and 2017 sales tax bonds have been privately placed. The bonds are on parity with the rated series 2019 RRTEDC sales tax bonds and the series 2021 bonds being issued concurrently with the series 2021 A, B, and C certificates. The city has also privately placed its series 2020 GO refunding bonds, series 2021A certificates, and series 2020 limited tax notes. The privately placed debt does not contain any unusual provisions that could pressure liquidity. Combined, the debt totals about \$48 million, or 11% of the city's total direct debt.

Very weak debt and contingent liability profile

In our view, Round Rock's debt and contingent liability profile is very weak. Total governmental fund debt service is 15.5% of total governmental fund expenditures, and net direct debt is 199.1% of total governmental fund revenue.

Round Rock does not have any swaps or variable-rate debt. The city's total direct debt includes debt secured by sales

tax and hotel taxes, which, consistent with our debt statement analysis criteria, we do not consider to be self-supporting. Currently, amortization is average, with about 52% of the city's total direct debt to be retired over the next decade.

The city could issue approximately \$60 million in additional GO bonds and certificates for various capital projects over the next two years.

We note that the series 2021 B and C certificates will be repaid from the RRTEDC's 0.5% sales tax. In addition, while not pledged to the Kalahari convention center debt, the city will receive state sales and hotel tax rebates, valued at about \$70 million, which will be applied to debt service on the corporation's sales tax bonds.

Pension and other postemployment benefits liabilities

Round Rock's combined required pension and actual other postemployment benefits (OPEB) contributions totaled 6.2% of total governmental fund expenditures in 2020. The city made 98% of its required pension contribution in 2020.

We do not view pension and OPEB liabilities as an immediate credit risk. While current contributions are manageable, we anticipate that these costs will increase given amortization and payroll growth assumptions. However, we believe Round Rock has sufficient budgetary flexibility and liquidity to address these costs.

The city participates in the following plans as of Dec. 31, 2019:

- Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the state. An actuary determines the contribution rate annually. Round Rock's net pension liability was \$40 million, and the plan's funded ratio was 87%, assuming a 6.75% discount rate. Fiscal 2020 actual contributions fell short of minimum funding progress but met our static funding metric. In general, we expect progress toward full funding will be slower given the plan's amortization basis of level percent using a payroll growth assumption of 2.75%, although it is over a closed period of 25 years.
- Supplemental Death Benefits Fund, which provides group-term life insurance benefits to active and retired members of the TMRS pension plan. The plan is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, and the city's total OPEB liability for the plan was \$2.5 million.
- The city provides a single employer plan for certain OPEB to its retirees. OPEB include access to medical and dental insurance for the retiree and the retiree's family. OPEB benefits are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The city's liability for the plan was \$16 million.

Strong institutional framework

The institutional framework score for Texas municipalities is strong.

Related Research

- Through The ESG Lens 2.0: A Deeper Dive Into U.S. Public Finance Credit Factors, April 28, 2020
- 2020 Update Of Institutional Framework For U.S. Local Governments

Certain terms used in this report, particularly certain adjectives used to express our view on rating relevant factors, have specific meanings ascribed

Summary: Round Rock, Texas; General Obligation

to them in our criteria, and should therefore be read in conjunction with such criteria. Please see Ratings Criteria at www.standardandpoors.com for further information. Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.capitaliq.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on S&P Global Ratings' public website at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2021 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives. Rating-related publications may be published for a variety of reasons that are not necessarily dependent on action by rating committees, including, but not limited to, the publication of a periodic update on a credit rating and related analyses.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgment at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com (subscription), and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

STANDARD & POOR'S, S&P and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

Round Rock, Texas; Water/Sewer

Primary Credit Analyst:

Theodore A Chapman, Dallas (1) 214-871-1401; theodore.chapman@spglobal.com

Secondary Contact:

Omid Rahmani, Dallas (214) 765-5880; omid.rahmani@spglobal.com

Table Of Contents

Rationale

Outlook

Summary:

Round Rock, Texas; Water/Sewer

Credit Profile

US\$33.41 mil util sys rev rfdg bnds ser 2017 dtd 12/21/2017 due 08/01/2039

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	New
-------------------------	------------	-----

Round Rock

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	Upgraded
-------------------------	------------	----------

Round Rock util sys

<i>Unenhanced Rating</i>	AAA(SPUR)/Stable	Upgraded
--------------------------	------------------	----------

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Texas

Round Rock, Texas

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority (Round Rock) contract rev rfdg bnds (Round Rock) (Brushy Creek Regl Wtr Treatment & Dist Proj) ser 2016

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	Upgraded
-------------------------	------------	----------

Brushy Creek Regl Util Auth (Round Rock) WS

<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AAA/Stable	Upgraded
-------------------------	------------	----------

Many issues are enhanced by bond insurance.

Rationale

S&P Global Ratings has raised its rating on the city of Round Rock, Texas' utility system revenue bonds as well as for the Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Texas' (BCRUA) series 2016 contract revenue bonds for which the city is the obligor, to 'AAA' from 'AA+'. At the same time, S&P Global Ratings assigned its 'AAA' rating to Round Rock's series 2017 utility system revenue refunding bonds. The outlook is stable.

Round Rock has about \$79.9 million in revenue bonds outstanding, and supports \$56.8 million in BCRUA debt.

The upgrade reflects the city's continued extremely strong financial risk profile, which we believe is sustainable even with planned use of a portion of substantial available reserves in coming years to pay for growth-driven capital expenditures. While growth has moderated following the Great Recession, Round Rock has been at times among the fastest-growing in Williamson County, which itself is among the fastest-growing counties in the U.S. As such, the city has built up substantial balances of impact fees and capital-designated reserves it intends to use for identified projects and to defray the need for borrowing. Should growth cease, some of these projects can simply be deferred without, in our view, recourse to the system's financial profile or operations.

The rating continues to reflect the general creditworthiness of Round Rock's waterworks and sanitary sewer utility system and our view of the combination of the city's extremely strong enterprise and financial risk profiles.

Round Rock's system has a predominantly locally derived revenue base. In fact, local service charges, through an autonomous rate-setting process, represent virtually all of its revenues. This, coupled with operating expense

flexibility, limits exposure to federal revenues and allows us to rate the city's debt above that of the U.S.

The enterprise risk profile reflects our view of the system's:

- Robust, growing, and diversifying service area economy with participation in the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan statistical area (MSA) and income levels that have remained very strong;
- Willingness to adjust rates to address capital needs and rates that have remained affordable, providing additional revenue-raising flexibility; and
- Good operational management policies and practices.

The financial risk profile reflects our view of the system's:

- Strong all-in debt service coverage (DSC) in the past three years and our expectation that coverage levels will remain that way;
- Extremely strong liquidity, generally equivalent to more than two years of operating expenses. Available reserves are further bolstered by proceeds from impact fees and other designated cash that will be the primary source of pay-as-you-go funding for capital projects;
- Low system leverage based on a debt-to-capitalization ratio, including off-balance-sheet debt, of less than 30%; and
- Strong financial management policies and practices.

Bond proceeds will refund eligible maturities of Round Rock's series 2006 and 2009 utility revenue bonds. A first-lien pledge on the waterworks and sanitary sewer system's net revenues secure the bonds.

We view the bond provisions as neutral to credit quality. Key provisions include a springing debt service reserve, and a rate covenant equal to the greater of 1.25x average annual debt service (AADS) or 1.10x maximum annual debt service. While management does not have borrowing plans for the system, additional debt is permitted so long as coverage is at least 1.25x AADS after the issuance of any parity debt and 1.1x AADS including any subordinate-lien debt.

Enterprise risk

Round Rock (population approximately 107,518) is about eight miles north of Austin. While Dell Inc. remains the dominant employment and economic generator for the city, health care, higher education, and retail have expanded robustly in the past several years, with sufficient economic diversification. Growth in other employment sectors has been particularly robust even as the IT sector has begun to mature. Diversification remains the major focus of city leaders with retail and health care growth providing the most opportunities, along with the development of several satellite campuses of large state universities. Officials do not expect the 29-square-mile city to be built out until 2050, at which time they are projecting the total population in, and immediately around, Round Rock to be 250,000. Incomes, which we consider very strong, have remained above the national average at 137% of national median household effective buying income (MHHEBI).

The system provides retail water and sewer service to approximately 32,500 customers. Growth in the number of metered accounts has dropped dramatically since the recession, to less than 1% per year from more than 3%. The city also provides wholesale water service to several municipal utility districts (MUDs) in its extraterritorial jurisdiction. Management does not plan to annex any of the MUDs. Dell accounts for less than 2% of water system revenues, and even including the MUDs, the system does not depend on any of its principal customers. All retail customers pay from

the general rate schedule with no incentives offered to any key accounts.

Round Rock reviews its rates regularly, with the most recent rate model update in mid-2017. It passes through in full any cost increases from its regional providers. The most recent base-rate adjustment came with the fiscal 2018 budget, reflecting about a 9% increase, with 3% base rate adjustments also approved for fiscals 2019 and 2020. Using S&P Global Ratings' universal assumption of 6,000 gallons of residential water and sewer service, a monthly bill is about \$65, or barely 1.2% of MHHEBI, a level we view as very affordable relative to area incomes.

Based on our operational management assessment, we view the system to be a '2' on a scale of '1' to '6', '1' being the strongest; we revised the score from '3', reflecting the city's approval of forward-looking base rate adjustments through fiscal 2019 and roll-out of advanced metering infrastructure. The system obtains water from three sources through water purchase contracts and treats the water at a facility Round Rock owns. Water is sourced from Lake Stillhouse Hollow, Lake Georgetown, and (most recently) Lake Travis. With backup wells, this provides about 52 million gallons per day (mgd) of capacity. The city partnered with the cities of Cedar Park and Leander to form the BCRUA, which started treating raw water in 2012 at the 17 mgd regional water plant in Cedar Park. Round Rock has constructed the final transmission segment, which connects it to the regional system and will allow it to receive additional treated water when needed. The BCRUA project's next expansion phase is to start early in the next decade and provide an additional 10 mgd of capacity. With the expansion, management expects capacity to be sufficient through the city's build-out. Round Rock also has 17.1 mgd in allocated treatment capacity through the Brushy Creek Wastewater System (BCWWS), a 24.5 mgd facility shared with Cedar Park and Austin.

Financial risk

The system's financial profile remains strong, in our opinion. Traditionally calculated debt service coverage of the system's on-balance-sheet debt is strong, in our view, at more than 3x for fiscal 2016, net of transfers to the general fund for proportional operating expenses. All-in coverage, in our view, was also strong at 1.88x for fiscal 2016 and averaging 1.7x in the past three audited years, including general fund transfers. All-in coverage is our adjusted debt service metric that includes all system-supported debt regardless of lien or accounting treatment, treats fixed charges (if applicable) as if they hypothetically were debt of the city and transfers as if they were operating expenses since, in our view, they are all recurring uses of utility operating revenues. Given the predictable nature of increases from BCRUA and BCWWS that will be passed ultimately on to the city's retail customers, we expect all-in coverage to remain strong.

Liquidity remains an area of strength, with \$101 million in unrestricted cash and investment at the end of fiscal 2016, equivalent to more than twice the system's annual operating expenses. Management has identified about \$172 million of capital expenditures through fiscal 2022, which it plans to fund exclusively from ongoing utility revenues and impact fees. The projects to be funded include those related to phase II of the BCRUA project. While BCRUA may pursue a state loan as part of the overall funding, the city's plans call for contributing its share of the project from its accumulated reserves, including a substantial balance of cash designated for capital commitments. We expect that Round Rock's system will maintain its liquidity position at strong levels, even assuming the drawdown on cash for BCRUA and other pay-as-you-go investments. In addition, management maintains a formal liquidity policy, which requires minimum working capital levels equal to 33% of operating expenses.

Based on our financial management assessment, we view the city to be a '2' on a scale of '1' to '6', '1' being the strongest. We view the system having good financial management, meaning policies are well-embedded and likely sustainable. Round Rock adopts the system's budget after reviewing historical trends as well as current costs and submits quarterly budget-to-actual reports to its board of directors. The system has also adopted a debt management policy and regularly updates its multiyear financial projections and capital plan.

Outlook

The stable outlook reflects S&P Global Ratings' expectation that the system's DSC will remain strong despite additional debt issuance as the system addresses its growth-related capital needs during the two-year outlook horizon. We expect management to take appropriate actions, including rate increases, if necessary, to maintain good coverage and liquidity levels. The outlook also reflects our view of the service area's extremely strong wealth, which gives Round Rock flexibility to raise its rates as needed.

We view downside risk as based on an unexpected change in the system's financial risk profile, perhaps from significant additional debt-like obligations or an unforeseen regulatory mandate that causes the capital plan to sharply increase.

Certain terms used in this report, particularly certain adjectives used to express our view on rating relevant factors, have specific meanings ascribed to them in our criteria, and should therefore be read in conjunction with such criteria. Please see Ratings Criteria at www.standardandpoors.com for further information. Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.capitaliq.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on the S&P Global Ratings' public website at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2017 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgment at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com and www.globalcreditportal.com (subscription), and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

STANDARD & POOR'S, S&P and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Texas Round Rock; Water/Sewer

Primary Credit Analyst:

Oladunni M Ososami, Dallas 972-367-3338; oladunni.ososami@spglobal.com

Secondary Contact:

Theodore A Chapman, Dallas (1) 214-871-1401; theodore.chapman@spglobal.com

Table Of Contents

Rationale

Outlook

Summary:

Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Texas Round Rock; Water/Sewer

Credit Profile

US\$52.175 mil contract rev rfdg bnds (Round Rock) (Brushy Creek Regl Wtr Treatment & Dist Proj) ser 2016

Long Term Rating

AA+/Stable

New

Rationale

S&P Global Ratings has assigned its 'AA+' rating to Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Texas' (BCRUA) 2016 contract revenue bonds issued for Round Rock, Texas. At the same time, we have affirmed our rating on the city's existing utility revenue debt and existing contract revenue bonds, issued for the city. The rating reflects the general creditworthiness of the city's waterworks and sanitary sewer utility system and our view of the combination of the its extremely strong enterprise and financial risk profiles. The rating also incorporates our expectation of a slight softening of the system's coverage metrics based on management's projections and additional debt plans, which will keep the financial profile in line with 'AA+' ratings in the longer term despite the currently extremely strong financial profile. The outlook on all ratings is stable.

The enterprise risk profile reflects our view of the system's:

- Robust, growing, and diversifying service area economy with participation in the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan statistical area (MSA) and income levels that have remained very strong;
- Willingness to adjust rates to address capital needs and rates which have remained affordable, providing additional revenue-raising flexibility; and
- Good operational management policies and practices.

The financial risk profile reflects our view of the system's:

- Strong all-in debt service coverage (DSC) in the last three years and our expectation that coverage levels will remain strong;
- Extremely strong liquidity with over two years of annual operating expenses in unrestricted cash during the past three audited fiscal years;
- Low leverage based on a debt-to-capitalization ratio including off-balance-sheet debt of 30%; and
- Good financial management policies and practices.

The proceeds of the series 2016 contract revenue bonds will be used to refund a portion of the system's outstanding bonds. The 2016 bonds and parity are secured by a first-lien pledge of the city's water, sewer, and drainage system's net revenues. The system's off-balance-sheet debt to BCRUA with about \$60.9 million is treated as investment in the joint venture in the audited funds of the water and sewer system. We view the bond provisions as adequate with key bond provisions including a springing debt service reserve, as well as a rate covenant and an additional bonds test, both of which are set at 1.20x annual debt service.

Enterprise risk

Round Rock (population approximately 113,968) is about eight miles north of Austin. While Dell Inc. remains the dominant employment and economic generator for the city, health care, higher education, and retail have demonstrated robust growth in the past several years, with sufficient economic diversification. Growth in other employment sectors has been particularly robust as the IT sector recovered from its downturn at the beginning of the decade. Diversification remains the major focus of city leaders with retail and health care growth providing the most opportunities, along with the development of several satellite campuses of large state universities. Officials do not expect the 29-square-mile city to be built out until 2050, at which time they are projecting the total population in, and immediately around, the city to be 256,000. Incomes, which we consider very strong, have remained above the national average at 137% of national median household effective buying income (MHHEBI).

The system provides retail water and sewer service to approximately 31,500 customers. Growth in the number of metered accounts has dropped dramatically since the recession, from more than 3% per year to less than 1%. The city also provides wholesale water service to several municipal utility districts (MUDs) in its extraterritorial jurisdiction. Management does not currently plan to annex any of the MUDs. Dell accounts for less than 2% of water system revenues, and even including the MUDs, the city is not dependent on any of its principal customers. All retail customers pay from the general rate schedule with no incentives offered to any key accounts.

The board reviews rates annually. The most recent rate adjustment became effective in fiscal 2016 (ending Sept. 30), water and waste water rates were increased by about 3%. The current average residential monthly water and waste water bills are \$39.59 and \$32.93, respectively. We consider the combined residential bill affordable relative to area incomes at 1% of the county MHHEBI, providing for future revenue-raising flexibility. Additionally, management has plans to raise water and sewer rates by an average of 3.5% from fiscal 2018 through 2020.

Based on our operational management assessment (OMA), we view the district to be a '3' on a scale of '1' to '6', with '1' being the strongest. We view the operational management of the system as good. The system obtains water from three sources through water purchase contracts and treats the water at a facility owned by the city. Water is currently sourced from Lake Stillhouse Hollow, Lake Georgetown, and most recently, Lake Travis which, with water wells, provide about 52 million gallons per day (mgd) of capacity. The city partnered with the cities of Cedar Park and Leander to form the BCRUA, which started treating raw water in 2012 at the 17 mgd regional water plant in Cedar Park. The city has constructed the final transmission segment which connects it to the regional system and will allow it to receive additional treated water when needed in the future. The next expansion phase of the BCRUA project is expected to start in 2021 and add an additional 10 mgd of capacity. With the expansion, management expects capacity to be sufficient through the city's build-out. Round Rock also has 17.1 mgd in wastewater capacity through the Brushy Creek Wastewater System, shared with Cedar Park and Austin, which is sufficient for current average daily flow of 10.4 mgd, but below capacity for the peak flow for 2015 at 17.3 mgd. However, management states that the system remains within regulatory limits.

Financial risk

The system's financial profile remains, in our opinion, strong. Coverage levels of its on-balance-sheet debt were, in our view, strong at 3.1x for fiscal 2015, net of transfers to the general fund for proportional operating expenses. All-in coverage, in our view, was also strong at 1.5x for fiscal 2015 and averaging 1.6x in the last three audited years, net of

transfers. Payments made to BCRUA for debt service are not included in audited operating results, while payments to the Brazos River Authority for a raw water delivery project are treated as operating expenses of the system. All-in coverage is our adjusted debt service metric that treats fixed charges (if applicable) as if they hypothetically were debt and transfers as if they were operating expenses since, in our view, they are all recurring uses of utility operating revenues. Although management does not expect improved operations in 2016 due to weather-driven reduction in water demand, we expect all-in coverage to remain strong.

Liquidity remains strong, with \$91.25 million in unrestricted cash and investment at the end of fiscal 2015, providing more than two years' cash on hand. Management has identified roughly \$72 million of capital expenditures through fiscal 2020 which it plans to fund primarily from utility revenues and impact fees. The projects to be funded include transmission line improvements, wastewater treatment plant expansion, and capital projects related to phase II of the BCRUA project. This phase of BCRUA project, which is expected to cost about \$10 million and will start in 2020, will be funded from bond proceeds. We expect that the system will maintain its liquidity position at strong levels, even as it funds the remaining projects on a pay-as-you-go basis. In addition, management maintains a formal liquidity policy, which requires minimum working capital levels equal to 33% of operating expenses.

The system's low leverage is based on our opinion of the debt-to-capitalization ratio, which is low, at 30%. After the issuance of the 2016 refunding bonds, the system will support about \$86.8 million in on-balance-sheet debt and \$60.8 million in off-balance-sheet debt. There are no plans to issue additional debt through 2017.

Based on our financial management assessment, we view the district to be a '2' on a scale of '1' to '6', with '1' being the strongest. We view the system as good, meaning policies are embedded and likely sustainable. The city adopts the system's budget after reviewing historical trends as well as current costs and submits quarterly budget-to-actual reports to its board of directors. The system has also adopted a debt management policy and regularly updates its multiyear financial projections and capital plan.

Outlook

The outlook reflects S&P Global's expectation that the district's DSC will remain strong despite additional debt issuance as the system addresses its growth-related capital needs during the two-year outlook horizon. We expect management to take appropriate actions, including rate increases, if necessary, to maintain good coverage and liquidity levels. The outlook also reflects our view of the extremely strong wealth of the service area, which gives the city flexibility to raise its rates as needed.

Upside scenario

Upward rating mobility in the longer term will need to be preceded by consistently stronger all-in DSC and maintenance of its liquidity levels as the system effectively addresses its capital needs.

Downside scenario

We view downside risk as based on an unexpected change in the system's financial risk profile, perhaps by the introduction of significant additional debt-like obligations or an unforeseen regulatory mandate that causes the capital plan to sharply increase.

Ratings Detail (As Of August 15, 2016)

Round Rock		
<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AA+/Stable	Affirmed
Round Rock util sys		
<i>Unenhanced Rating</i>	AA+(SPUR)/Stable	Affirmed
Brushy Creek Regional Utility Authority, Texas		
Round Rock, Texas		
Brushy Creek Regl Util Auth (Round Rock) WS		
<i>Long Term Rating</i>	AA+/Stable	Affirmed

Many issues are enhanced by bond insurance.

Certain terms used in this report, particularly certain adjectives used to express our view on rating relevant factors, have specific meanings ascribed to them in our criteria, and should therefore be read in conjunction with such criteria. Please see Ratings Criteria at www.standardandpoors.com for further information. Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.globalcreditportal.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on the S&P Global Ratings' public website at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2016 by S&P Global Market Intelligence, a division of S&P Global Inc. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses, and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw, or suspend such acknowledgement at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal, or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain nonpublic information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com and www.globalcreditportal.com (subscription) and www.spcapitaliq.com (subscription) and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

STANDARD & POOR'S, S&P and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

Round Rock, Texas Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corp.; Sales Tax

Primary Credit Analyst:

Karolina Norris, Farmers Branch + 1 (972) 367 3341; Karolina.Norris@spglobal.com

Secondary Contact:

Stephen Doyle, Farmers Branch + 1 (214) 765 5886; stephen.doyle@spglobal.com

Table Of Contents

Rating Action

Stable Outlook

Credit Opinion

Related Research

Summary:

Round Rock, Texas Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corp.; Sales Tax

Credit Profile

US\$20.885 mil sr lien sales tax rev bnds (taxable) (Round Rock) ser 2021 due 08/15/2046

Long Term Rating

AA-/Stable

New

Round Rock Transp & Econ Dev Corp, Texas

Round Rock, Texas

Round Rock Transp & Econ Dev Corp (Round Rock) sales tax (BAM)

Unenhanced Rating

AA-(SPUR)/Stable

Upgraded

Many issues are enhanced by bond insurance.

Rating Action

S&P Global Ratings raised its long-term rating to 'AA-' from 'A+' on Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corp. (RRTEDC), Texas' existing parity series 2019 bonds. At the same time, S&P Global Ratings assigned its 'AA-' long-term rating to RRTEDC's approximately \$21 million taxable series 2021 senior-lien sales tax revenue bonds. The outlook is stable.

The upgrade reflects consistent growth in sales taxes that we believe will continue to provide strong coverage. Including the debt being issued and with no additional parity debt plans over at least the next five years, maximum annual debt service (MADS) coverage is 4.78x based on fiscal 2020 pledged revenues, which grew year-over-year despite the pandemic. Round Rock is one of the fastest-growing cities in the state and across the U.S., with multiple ongoing and planned residential and commercial projects, which we believe will sustain coverage levels.

A senior lien on revenue from a 0.5% sales tax collected within the boundaries of Round Rock secure the bonds. We rate the bonds under our priority-lien tax revenue debt criteria, which factors in both the strength and stability of the pledged revenue as well as the general credit quality of the city where taxes are distributed and collected (the obligor's creditworthiness).

The bond proceeds will reimburse the city for the cost of design and construction of a convention center that is a part of the Kalahari Resorts, adjacent to the Kalahari Resort Hotel.

Credit overview

Round Rock, with easy access to Austin, the state capitol, multiple colleges and high-tech industries, and a large, educated workforce remains attractive to businesses and individuals alike, resulting in ongoing economic growth. The local economy has remained resilient throughout the pandemic. Sales tax revenue grew in 2020 despite losses from various establishments during mandated business closures. We note that the Texas governor recently removed all

limitations on business operations and the city is reporting additional sales tax growth this year, based on year-to-date comparison with 2020. For more information on the coronavirus' effect on U.S. public finance, see "Economic Outlook U.S. Q2 2021: Let The Good Times Roll," published March 24, 2021, on RatingsDirect.).

Given these trends and ongoing economic developments, we expect that pledged revenue will grow in the near term and remain fairly consistent through various economic cycles given the low-to-moderate volatility of the sales tax. We do not expect to change the rating during the outlook horizon. However, under our criteria, there is a link between the attributes of the priority lien pledge and the obligor's creditworthiness. Therefore, in some cases, a substantial movement in the obligor's creditworthiness could dictate or limit movement in the priority lien rating.

Key credit considerations include:

- The local economy's strength and continued expansion, accompanied by positive annual growth in tax collections;
- A strong assessment of the sales-tax revenue stream that we generally believe is subject to moderate-to-low levels of historical volatility;
- Strong-to-adequate assessment of coverage based on bond provisions and our expectation that coverage will improve further once the privately placed parity debt matures in 2023; and
- General creditworthiness that we believe does not constrain the credit strengths of the pledged tax revenue structure.

Environmental, social, and governance (ESG) factors

We analyzed the city's ESG risks relative to its economy, management, financial measures, and debt and liability profile, and determined that all are in line with our view of the sector standard. We note that the rapid growth the city is experiencing will continually increase demand for services and infrastructure, but we believe very strong management practices will aid Round Rock in maintaining healthy finances and manageable debt carrying charges.

Stable Outlook

Downside scenario

If coverage for the bonds declines materially, either due to increased volatility of the pledged revenues or through further issuance of parity debt, we could lower the rating.

Upside scenario

While unlikely, we could raise the rating if coverage increases and is consistently maintained above 4x MADS, which we consider extraordinarily strong, assuming no changes in other credit factors.

Credit Opinion

Economic fundamentals: Strong to very strong

Round Rock, with easy access to Austin, the state capital, multiple colleges and high-tech industries, and a large, educated workforce remains attractive to businesses and individuals alike, resulting in ongoing economic growth.

Round Rock is approximately 15 miles north of Austin along Interstate 35 (I-35). The city is almost wholly located within Williamson County, although a small portion falls within Travis County to the south. Round Rock is among the principal localities that make up the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan statistical area (MSA), and the city's location along I-35 provides residents with convenient access to additional employment opportunities beyond the city's boundaries. However, the city is home to several large companies, anchored by Dell. While Dell has historically been an anchor for the local economy, in recent years, the city's economy has diversified through extensive expansion of its medical facilities and higher education campuses.

Officials note that despite the COVID-19 pandemic, the local economy has not experienced any notable contraction. In fact, growth has continued and includes Kalahari Resorts, an African-themed resort with a convention center, hotel, spa, multiple dining and entertainment options and a waterpark. The resort, located on 352-acres, opened on time late last year, despite the pandemic and bookings at the hotel are continually climbing, especially as the pandemic restrictions have been lifted. The March 2021 occupancy rate at the resort was 62%. There are also five hotels being constructed in the city, among them an Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center. Other upcoming developments include two new manufacturing facilities later this year and an expansion of Amazon in Round Rock with a new delivery station. In addition, a camouflage manufacturer for the defense industry will relocate to the city from Maryland and will supply the new Army Futures Command in Austin.

Over the next five years, planned developments include The District, a \$200 million mixed use development that will include one million square feet of office space, approximately 900 of multifamily residential units, a hotel, a grocery store, as well as retail and restaurant space.

We believe the ongoing and planned developments will help to further diversify the sales tax revenue base and contribute to continued sales tax growth.

Coverage and liquidity: Strong to adequate

The RRTEDC sales tax bonds are structured with an additional bonds test (ABT), allowing the corporations to issue additional parity debt if sales tax revenue received during the fiscal year or during any 12-consecutive months out of the previous 18-month period provide at least 1.4x MADS coverage.

Our baseline assessment of coverage reflects the ABT, which we consider adequate. While there are no plans to issue additional senior-lien bonds over the next five years, RRTEDC plans to obtain a subordinate-lien loan from the State Infrastructure Bank totaling about \$13 million later this year. Strengthening our initial assessment is our expectation that coverage will improve once the privately placed parity debt matures in 2023.

Based on revenue trends and amortization of the new and existing debt, which includes the rated series 2019 bonds and two privately placed series, we don't anticipate coverage will decline below current levels. The privately placed bonds, with a cumulative par amount outstanding of approximately \$6.5 million, are on parity with the rated debt and mature in 2023. In addition, the privately held obligations do not contain any permissive events of default or acceleration provisions that could pressure the corporation's liquidity. We also note that, while not pledged to the Kalahari convention center debt, the city will receive state sales and hotel tax rebates, valued at about \$70 million, which will be applied to debt service on the corporation's bonds.

The bond ordinance provides for a springing debt service reserve fund, which is to be funded at average annual debt service if coverage falls below 1.4x MADS. While the debt service reserve is funded at an amount less than the standard three-prong test, there is no downward adjustment to the adequate assessment of coverage that would indicate potential liquidity pressures given our assessment of coverage and volatility.

Sales tax revenue has shown stable annual growth, declining four times since 2007, with the largest, 10.6% drop occurring in 2009. Over the past three years, pledged revenue increased a cumulative 7%. In 2020, tax collections totaled \$22 million, providing 4.78x coverage of MADS, which occurs in 2023 (\$4.6 million). Based on the 2020 pledged revenue, coverage would improve to 6.78x MADS in 2024 after series 2015 and 2017 mature.

Given positive revenue trends despite the pandemic, we don't expect a deterioration in pledged revenue and expect that coverage will remain stable.

Volatility: Low to moderate

We assess the volatility of revenues to determine the likelihood of the availability of revenues during different economic cycles. We have two levels of volatility assessment: macro and micro.

Our macro volatility assessment begins with an assessment of the historical volatility of the economic activity being taxed, and includes an analysis of societal, demographic, political, and other factors that could affect these activities. Based on the variance of national economic activity that we believe most closely represents the taxing base over multiple economic cycles, it is used to inform our opinion on expectations of future volatility. To determine our view of the volatility of sales taxes, we used total retail food and service sales data from the U.S. Census Bureau for the period 1993-2014.

Round Rock's sales tax collections declined four years during the past decade predominately due to a softening in consumer sentiment on the onset of the Great Recession. The largest decline occurred in 2009, when sales tax revenues fell 10.6%, followed by strong and steady sales tax revenue growth thereafter except for two small declines of 1.2% and 0.4% in 2015 and 2016, respectively. We adjusted our low macro volatility to account for the exposure to Dell, which is the largest sales tax generator and accounts for about 15% of total sales tax collections. In our view, this concentration exposes the city and the corporation to potentially significant revenue fluctuations depending on the corporation's performance, although the city has taken steps to reduce its exposure to Dell by diversifying its economy as well as instituting fiscal policies that aim to insulate its finances from the potential fluctuations.

Obligor linkage: Close

The state collects sales tax receipts and remits them directly to the city for the benefit of corporations. We assess that the priority lien on pledged revenues provides some protection from operating risk, however, because pledged revenues are credited directly to corporations in the flow of funds, we view the pledged revenues to be within corporations' direct control. In addition, the flow of funds for pledged revenue allows corporations to use excess revenue for operations. Lastly, the corporation does not benefit from a limited scope of operations or extraordinary expenditure flexibility. We link our priority lien ratings to the City of Round Rock, because we understand that the corporation is blended component units of the city, with Round Rock maintaining financial control through the ability to appoint the governing bodies and approve corporations' annual operating budgets. However, given our 'AAA' rating on Round Rock's general creditworthiness, the priority lien rating is not constrained.

Rating linkage to Round Rock

We assess Round Rock's general operations, because we view overall creditworthiness as a key determinant of an obligor's ability to pay all obligations, including bonds secured by a special tax. We consider the city's economy very strong, with a broad and diverse MSA and low unemployment. A history of strong budgetary performance and favorable budget-to-actual variances has led to very strong flexibility and liquidity. The city's very strong financial profile is supported by very strong management practices. Round Rock's debt profile is very weak, in our view, partially offsetting the strength of the other credit factors.

Related Research

Through The ESG Lens 2.0: A Deeper Dive Into U.S. Public Finance Credit Factors, April 28, 2020

Certain terms used in this report, particularly certain adjectives used to express our view on rating relevant factors, have specific meanings ascribed to them in our criteria, and should therefore be read in conjunction with such criteria. Please see Ratings Criteria at www.standardandpoors.com for further information. Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.capitaliq.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on S&P Global Ratings' public website at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2021 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives. Rating-related publications may be published for a variety of reasons that are not necessarily dependent on action by rating committees, including, but not limited to, the publication of a periodic update on a credit rating and related analyses.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgment at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com (subscription), and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

STANDARD & POOR'S, S&P and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

Round Rock, Texas; Miscellaneous Tax

Primary Credit Analyst:

Amahad K Brown, Dallas + 1 (214) 765 5876; amahad.brown@spglobal.com

Secondary Contact:

Jim Tchou, New York (1) 212-438-3821; jim.tchou@spglobal.com

Table Of Contents

Rationale

Outlook

Related Research

Summary:

Round Rock, Texas; Miscellaneous Tax

Credit Profile		
Round Rock HOT		
<i>Long Term Rating</i>	A+ / Stable	Upgraded
Round Rock misc tax		
<i>Unenhanced Rating</i>	A+(SPUR) / Stable	Upgraded
Many issues are enhanced by bond insurance.		

Rationale

S&P Global Ratings raised its underlying and long-term ratings on the City of Round Rock, Texas' series 2012 venue tax and hotel occupancy tax (HOT) revenue bonds and series 2016 HOT revenue refunding bonds to 'A+' from 'A'. The outlook is stable.

The upgrade reflects steady growth in the pledged HOT revenues, leading to sustained strong coverage of maximum annual debt service (MADS). In addition, Round Rock maintains coverage levels well above the additional bonds test (ABT), and the city does not plan to issue additional parity debt secured by the pledged revenues. Since fiscal 2014, pledged HOT collections have increased 20% to \$3.98 million, which provides what we consider strong coverage of annual debt service on all parity debt at 3.93x. In addition, gross venue tax proceeds, which are additionally pledged to the series 2012 bonds, were \$1.22 million in fiscal 2017, boosting all-in coverage to 5.1x MADS.

The ratings reflect our view of the city's:

- Participation in the deep and diverse Austin-Round Rock metropolitan statistical area (MSA);
- Strong coverage of maximum annual debt service (MADS);
- Steady growth of HOT revenues; and
- Lack of plans to issue additional parity debt.

We believe these strengths are offset by:

- The city's concentrated hotel taxpayer base; and
- The cyclical nature of the pledged revenues.

A first lien and pledge of revenues, which are defined in the bond ordinance as Round Rock's hotel tax revenues, secure the bonds. Pledged revenues also include amounts and investments on deposit in the debt service fund; the reserve and revenue funds; and any additional revenues, income, receipts, or other resources. Those resources include, without limitation, any grants, donations or income received from the U.S. government, or any other public or private source, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise, which the city pledges for the payment of the parity

obligations. The city derives its pledged hotel tax revenues from its 7% hotel tax (which does not expire) minus the local tourism spending requirement (which must be used for advertising and promoting programs to attract tourists and convention delegates).

In addition to the 7% HOT revenues, a venue tax, which is an additional 2% hotel occupancy tax authorized to support the indoor sports facility that was financed with the bond proceeds, secures the series 2012 bonds. Proceeds of the venue tax may only be spent on the venue project and to pay debt service on the series 2012 bonds and any additional parity debt.

Round Rock (estimated population: 118,729) covers about 26.3 square miles and is in Williamson and Travis counties, about 15 miles north of Austin and 85 miles south of Waco. It is home to a number of companies, including Dell Inc., IKEA, and Sears TeleServe. While Dell has historically been an anchor for the local economy, in recent years, Round Rock's economy has expanded and diversified as new companies move their regional offices to the city, supported by growth in the health care and higher education sectors. Primary employers include Dell (12,000 employees), Round Rock Independent School District (5,800), the City of Round Rock (956), and Emerson Process Management (875). Recent developments include a planned \$20 million Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center that will bring 160 additional hotel rooms and approximately 60 jobs; the construction of a 60,000-square-foot office building expected to bring 50 jobs; and the announcement of United Parcel Service's (UPS) plans to open a new \$70 million regional distribution center in Round Rock that will create about 300 jobs. In addition, the \$27 million Round Rock Multipurpose Complex opened in May 2017, and attracts major sporting events and tournaments. Per capita effective buying income is good at 111% of the national level. The city's unemployment rate averaged 3.2% in 2017, well below the national rate.

Round Rock had a total of 29 hotel taxpayers with 2,999 hotel rooms as of September 2017, an increase of more than 500 rooms since fiscal 2011. The city's proximity to Austin allows it to attract some hotel occupancy traffic from large Austin events, in addition to those held locally. The 10 leading hotel taxpayers accounted for 61% of fiscal 2017 collections. Austin Marriott North has historically been the leading hotel taxpayer in the city, accounting for about 16% of total collections, with the next leading taxpayer, Homewood Suites, accounting for about 7.3%. The hotel room occupancy rate for fiscal 2017 was 77%, up from 59% in fiscal 2011.

In May 2018, Kalahari Resorts began construction on its family resort and convention center in Round Rock. The resort is expected to open in 2020 and will feature up to 1,000 guest rooms, a 150,000-square-foot convention center, an indoor/outdoor water park, restaurants, retail, and other potential indoor and outdoor activities. The city expects the resort to provide substantial property tax revenues and further diversify available employment opportunities. In addition to the Kalahari Resort, city officials indicated that there are 540 new hotel rooms under construction, providing further support to the pledged revenue base.

In total, pledged revenues have exhibited stable growth over the past three fiscal years, increasing about 19% from fiscal years 2014 to 2017. The 7% HOT for fiscal 2017 increased 1.5% compared with the previous year, to \$3.98 million, providing what we consider strong 3.91x coverage of all-in MADS coverage, scheduled to occur in fiscal 2018. Over the next three years, the city anticipates an annual growth rate of approximately 2% per year in the 7% HOT collections. Although not pledged to the series 2016 bonds, gross venue tax proceeds were \$1.22 million in fiscal 2017,

boosting all-in coverage on the series 2012 bonds to 5.1x MADS.

Legal provisions include an ABT of 1.4x MADS based on the preceding fiscal year, or any 12 consecutive calendar month-period ending not more than 90 days before the passage of the ordinance authorizing additional parity obligations. The debt service reserve is funded at average annual debt service. At this time, the city has no plans to issue additional parity debt.

Outlook

The stable outlook reflects our expectation that we will not raise or lower the rating during the two-year outlook period. We expect pledged revenues will continue to experience at least steady, modest growth and continue to provide strong MADS coverage. The city's expanding economy and minimal history of significant pledged revenue fluctuation supports the expectation of steady pledged revenues.

Upside scenario

We could raise the rating if the pledged revenues continue to increase, leading to continued growth in coverage for all debt covered by pledged revenues. In addition, diversification in the leading hotel taxpayers could support a higher rating if everything else is held constant or improving.

Downside scenario

If the city were to significantly dilute coverage to levels we no longer consider comparable to that of similarly rated peers through additional debt, or if pledged revenues were to fall, we could consider a lower rating.

Related Research

- Special Tax Bonds: U.S. Recovery Underpins The Sector's Stability, Sept. 14, 2015

Certain terms used in this report, particularly certain adjectives used to express our view on rating relevant factors, have specific meanings ascribed to them in our criteria, and should therefore be read in conjunction with such criteria. Please see Ratings Criteria at www.standardandpoors.com for further information. Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.capitaliq.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on S&P Global Ratings' public website at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2018 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives. Rating-related publications may be published for a variety of reasons that are not necessarily dependent on action by rating committees, including, but not limited to, the publication of a periodic update on a credit rating and related analyses.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgment at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com and www.globalcreditportal.com (subscription), and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

STANDARD & POOR'S, S&P and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.